



# Government Gazette Staatskoerant

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA  
REPUBLIEK VAN SUID AFRIKA

Vol. 628

6 October 2017  
6 Oktober 2017

No. 41164

**PART 1 OF 2**

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1682-5843



9 771682 584003

41164



**AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure**

For purposes of reference, all Proclamations, Government Notices, General Notices and Board Notices published are included in the following table of contents which thus forms a weekly index. Let yourself be guided by the gazette numbers in the righthand column:

### Weekly Index

No.	Page No.	Gazette No.
<b>GOVERNMENT NOTICE</b>		
<b>Arts and Culture, Department of</b>		
1010 Heraldiekwet (18/1962) : Kennisgewing van wysiging kragtens die Heraldiekwet: Borja Vilallonga I Garcia (H4/3/4/1026).....	16	41132
<b>Economic Development, Department of</b>		
1011 The Competition Commission of South Africa ("Commission") : Draft Code of Conduct for Competition in the South African Automotive Industry: Call for Submissions	17	41132
<b>Higher Education and Training, Department of</b>		
1012 Commencement of the Higher Education Amendment Act (9/2016) : Commencement of the Act.....	38	41132
1013 Continuing Education and Training Act (16/2006), as amended : Call for comments: Draft National Policy on Annual Report for Community Education and Training Colleges .....	39	41132
<b>Home Affairs, Department of</b>		
1014 Births and Deaths Registration Act (51/1992) : Alteration of forenames in terms of section 24 .....	40	41132
1015 Births and Deaths Registration Act (51/1992) : Alteration of surnames .....	52	41132
<b>Justice and Constitutional Development, Department of</b>		
R.1040 Wet op Maatskaplike Diensberoepe (110/1978) : Bepaling van persone of kategorie of klas persone wat bevoeg is om as tussengangers aangestel te word: Wysiging van Goewermentskennisgewing No. R.663 van 14 Julie 2017 .....	4	41133
<b>Labour, Department of</b>		
R.1007 Labour Relations Act, 1995 : Application for variation of registered scope of a bargaining council.....	11	41131
R.1008 Labour Relations Act, 1995 : Application for Variation of Registered Scope of a Bargaining Council .....	15	41131
R.1009 Labour Relations Act, 1995 : Application for variation of registered scope of a bargaining council.....	19	41131
<b>National Treasury</b>		
1016 Military Pensions Act (84/1976) : Determination of Amounts for purposes of the Act	66	41132

Alle Proklamasies, Goewermentskennisgewings, Algemene Kennisgewings en Raadskennisgewings gepubliseer, word vir verwysingsdoeleindes in die volgende Inhoudopgawe ingesluit wat dus weeklikse indeks voorstel. Laat uself deur die Koerantnommers in die regterhandse kolom lei:

### Weeklikse Indeks

No.	Bladsy No.	Koerant No.
<b>GOEWERMENTSKENNISGEWINGS</b>		
<b>Kuns en Kultuur, Departement van</b>		
1010 Heraldiekwet (18/1962) : Kennisgewing van wysiging kragtens die Heraldiekwet: Borja Vilallonga I Garcia (H4/3/4/1026).....	16	41132
<b>Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling, Departement van</b>		
1011 The Competition Commission of South Africa ("Commission") : Draft Code of Conduct for Competition in the South African Automotive Industry: Call for Submissions	17	41132
<b>Hoër Onderwys en Opleiding, Departement van</b>		
1012 Commencement of the Higher Education Amendment Act (9/2016) : Commencement of the Act.....	38	41132
1013 Continuing Education and Training Act (16/2006), as amended : Call for comments: Draft National Policy on Annual Report for Community Education and Training Colleges .....	39	41132
<b>Binnelandse Sake, Departement van</b>		
1014 Births and Deaths Registration Act (51/1992) : Alteration of forenames in terms of section 24 .....	40	41132
1015 Births and Deaths Registration Act (51/1992) : Alteration of surnames .....	52	41132
<b>Justisie en Staatkundige Ontwikkeling, Departement van</b>		
R.1040 Wet op Maatskaplike Diensberoepe (110/1978) : Bepaling van persone of kategorie of klas persone wat bevoeg is om as tussengangers aangestel te word: Wysiging van Goewermentskennisgewing No. R.663 van 14 Julie 2017 .....	5	41133
<b>Arbeid, Departement van</b>		
R.1007 Labour Relations Act, 1995 : Application for variation of registered scope of a bargaining council.....	11	41131
R.1008 Labour Relations Act, 1995 : Application for Variation of Registered Scope of a Bargaining Council .....	15	41131
R.1009 Labour Relations Act, 1995 : Application for variation of registered scope of a bargaining council.....	19	41131
<b>Nasionale Tesourie</b>		
1016 Wet op Militêre Pensioene (84/1976) : Betaling van bedrae vir doeleindes van die Wet.....	68	41132

No.	Page No.	Gazette No.	No.	Page No.	Gazette No.
<b>Rural Development and Land Reform, Department of</b>			<b>Landelike Ontwikkeling en Grondhervorming, Departement van</b>		
1017	70	41132	1017	70	41132
Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Erven 2250 and 2251, Garsfontein Extension 8 .....			Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Erven 2250 and 2251, Garsfontein Extension 8 .....		
1018	72	41132	1018	72	41132
Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended :Erf 2250 and 2251 Garsfontein Ext 8.....			Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended :Erf 2250 and 2251 Garsfontein Ext 8.....		
1019	74	41132	1019	74	41132
Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended :Various properties.....			Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended :Various properties.....		
1020	76	41132	1020	76	41132
Restitution of the Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Portion 2, De Hoop 402 IT.....			Restitution of the Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Portion 2, De Hoop 402 IT.....		
1021	78	41132	1021	78	41132
Restitution of the Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Remaining extent of the Farm 254 IR, Darwina Louw 254 IR.....			Restitution of the Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Remaining extent of the Farm 254 IR, Darwina Louw 254 IR.....		
1022	80	41132	1022	80	41132
Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended :The remaining extent of Portion 3.....			Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended :The remaining extent of Portion 3.....		
1023	82	41132	1023	82	41132
Restitution of the Land Rights Act (22/1994) :The Remaining Extent of the Farm 467 JU.....			Restitution of the Land Rights Act (22/1994) :The Remaining Extent of the Farm 467 JU.....		
1024	84	41132	1024	84	41132
Restitution of the Land Rights Act (22/1994) :The remaining extent of the Farm 45 JU.....			Restitution of the Land Rights Act (22/1994) :The remaining extent of the Farm 45 JU.....		
1025	86	41132	1025	86	41132
Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Portion 17, Witkloof 408 JT .....			Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Portion 17, Witkloof 408 JT .....		
1026	88	41132	1026	88	41132
Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Legogotu 30 JU .....			Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Legogotu 30 JU .....		
1027	89	41132	1027	89	41132
Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Remaining Extent of Portion 1 .....			Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Remaining Extent of Portion 1 .....		
1028	91	41132	1028	91	41132
Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :The Remaining Extent of Portion 2, Portion 19 and Portion 36, Uitvlugt 380 JS ....			Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :The Remaining Extent of Portion 2, Portion 19 and Portion 36, Uitvlugt 380 JS ....		
1029	93	41132	1029	93	41132
Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994), as amended :The remaining extent of Portion 1, Waterfall 461 JT .....			Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994), as amended :The remaining extent of Portion 1, Waterfall 461 JT .....		
1030	95	41132	1030	95	41132
Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended :Welgemeend 206 IS .....			Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended :Welgemeend 206 IS .....		
1031	97	41132	1031	97	41132
Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended :Waterfall 461 JT .....			Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended :Waterfall 461 JT .....		
1032	99	41132	1032	99	41132
Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended :Portion 2 .....			Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended :Portion 2 .....		
1033	101	41132	1033	101	41132
Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended :De Hoop 402 IT .....			Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended :De Hoop 402 IT .....		
1034	103	41132	1034	103	41132
Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended :The remaining extent of Portion 17 .....			Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended :The remaining extent of Portion 17 .....		
1035	105	41132	1035	105	41132
Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended :Portion 4 and Portion 5, Rolle 235 KU .....			Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended :Portion 4 and Portion 5, Rolle 235 KU .....		
1036	107	41132	1036	107	41132
Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended :Rietvlei 375 JT .....			Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended :Rietvlei 375 JT .....		

No.	Page No.	Gazette No.	No.	Page No.	Gazette No.
<b>Social Development, Department of</b>			<b>Maatskaplike Ontwikkeling, Departement van</b>		
1037 Children's Act (38/2005) :Notice that the National Integrated Early Childhood Development Policy was approved by Cabinet.....	109	41132	1037 Children's Act (38/2005) :Notice that the National Integrated Early Childhood Development Policy was approved by Cabinet.....	109	41132
<b>Trade and Industry, Department of</b>			<b>Handel en Nywerheid, Departement van</b>		
1043 Merchandise Marks Act (17/1941) :Prohibition on the use of the Financial Intelligence Centre Logo .....	4	41137	1043 Merchandise Marks Act (17/1941) :Prohibition on the use of the Financial Intelligence Centre Logo .....	4	41137
<b>Transport, Department of</b>			<b>Vervoer, Departement van</b>		
1041 South African Maritime Safety Authority Levies Act (6/1998) :Determination of levies .....	4	41135	1041 South African Maritime Safety Authority Levies Act (6/1998) :Determination of levies .....	4	41135
1042 South African Maritime Safety Authority Act (5/1998) :Determination of charges ....	7	41135	1042 South African Maritime Safety Authority Act (5/1998) :Determination of charges ....	7	41135
<b>Water and Sanitation, Department of</b>			<b>Water en Sanitasie, Departement van</b>		
1038 National Water Act (36/1998) :Proposed reserve determination of water resources for the Olifants and Letaba Catchments ...	110	41132	1038 National Water Act (36/1998) :Proposed reserve determination of water resources for the Olifants and Letaba Catchments ...	110	41132
1039 National Water Act of 1998 :Pongola-Mtamvuna Water Management Area –limiting the use of water for irrigation, domestic and urban purposes from Goedertrouw, Mgeni, Klipfontein, Hluhluwe and Lake Merthely systems in KwaZulu-Natal.	191	41132	1039 National Water Act of 1998 :Pongola-Mtamvuna Water Management Area –limiting the use of water for irrigation, domestic and urban purposes from Goedertrouw, Mgeni, Klipfontein, Hluhluwe and Lake Merthely systems in KwaZulu-Natal.	191	41132
1056 The National Water Act, Act 36 of 1998 :Limiting the use of water in terms of Item 6 of Schedule 3 of the Act.....	4	41145	1056 The National Water Act, Act 36 of 1998 :Limiting the use of water in terms of Item 6 of Schedule 3 of the Act.....	4	41145
<b>GENERAL NOTICE</b>			<b>ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS</b>		
<b>Communications, Department of</b>			<b>Kommunikasie, Departement van</b>		
753 Independent Communications Authority of South Africa Act (13/2000) :Minister of Communications hereby give notification of the appointment of persons as councillors.....	4	41134	753 Independent Communications Authority of South Africa Act (13/2000) :Minister of Communications hereby give notification of the appointment of persons as councillors.....	4	41134
770 Independent Communication Authority of South Africa Act (13/2000) :Public nomination to serve as a member of the Evaluation Panel for the ICASA Council .....	4	41144	770 Independent Communication Authority of South Africa Act (13/2000) :Public nomination to serve as a member of the Evaluation Panel for the ICASA Council .....	4	41144
<b>Economic Development Department</b>			<b>Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling Departement</b>		
728 Competition Act (89/1998) :Notification of decision to approve merger of the following mergers.....	193	41132	728 Competition Act (89/1998) :Notification of decision to approve merger of the following mergers.....	193	41132
<b>Independent Communications Authority of South Africa</b>			<b>Onafhanklike Kommunikasie-owerheid van Suid-Afrika</b>		
729 Electronic Communications Act (36/2005) :Amendment of the Call Termination Regulations, 2014.....	194	41132	729 Electronic Communications Act (36/2005) :Amendment of the Call Termination Regulations, 2014.....	194	41132
754 Electronic Communications Act (36/2005) :Extension of the closing date for written submissions on the Subscription Television Broadcasting Inquiry discussion document.....	4	41138	754 Electronic Communications Act (36/2005) :Extension of the closing date for written submissions on the Subscription Television Broadcasting Inquiry discussion document.....	4	41138
<b>Labour, Department of</b>			<b>Arbeid, Departement van</b>		
730 Labour Relations Act, 1995 :Cancellation of registration of a trade union: Imbumba Workers Union (IWU) (LR2/6/2/1908).....	231	41132	730 Labour Relations Act, 1995 :Cancellation of registration of a trade union: Imbumba Workers Union (IWU) (LR2/6/2/1908).....	231	41132

No.	Page No.	Gazette No.	No.	Page No.	Gazette No.
731	232	41132	731	232	41132
Employment Services Act (4/2014) :Request for proposals from service providers for turnaround solutions.....			Employment Services Act (4/2014) :Request for proposals from service providers for turnaround solutions.....		
732	233	41132	732	233	41132
Labour Relations Act (66/1995) (as amended) :Bargaining Councils accredited to conduct conciliation and arbitration, subject to conditions where applicable .....			Labour Relations Act (66/1995) (as amended) :Bargaining Councils accredited to conduct conciliation and arbitration, subject to conditions where applicable .....		
<b>Non-Governmental Organization</b>			<b>Nie-Regeringsorganisasie</b>		
733	238	41132	733	238	41132
Act 15(C) of the MICT Seta Constitution :Notice and invitation presentation of the Annual Report 26 October 2017 at Gallagher Convention .....			Act 15(C) of the MICT Seta Constitution :Notice and invitation presentation of the Annual Report 26 October 2017 at Gallagher Convention .....		
<b>Public Works, Department of</b>			<b>Openbare Werke, Departement van</b>		
734	239	41132	734	239	41132
Department of Public Works :Invitation to all unpaid NDPW Suppliers .....			Department of Public Works :Invitation to all unpaid NDPW Suppliers .....		
<b>Rural Development and Land Reform, Department of</b>			<b>Landelike Ontwikkeling en Grondhervorming, Departement van</b>		
735	240	41132	735	240	41132
Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :A portion of remainder of the farm Hohoza No. 16514, now known as Erf 1 Maphumulo.....			Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :A portion of remainder of the farm Hohoza No. 16514, now known as Erf 1 Maphumulo.....		
736	241	41132	736	241	41132
Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Erf 342, Wasbank Township.....			Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Erf 342, Wasbank Township.....		
737	242	41132	737	242	41132
Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Various properties .....			Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Various properties .....		
738	243	41132	738	243	41132
The Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Remainder of the Farm Fairview No. 15590 .....			The Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Remainder of the Farm Fairview No. 15590 .....		
739	247	41132	739	247	41132
Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :A portion of Remainder of the farm Hohoza No. 16514, now known as Erf 1, Maphumulo.....			Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :A portion of Remainder of the farm Hohoza No. 16514, now known as Erf 1, Maphumulo.....		
740	248	41132	740	248	41132
Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Remainder of Erf 317, Wasbank Township.....			Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Remainder of Erf 317, Wasbank Township.....		
741	249	41132	741	249	41132
Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :That portion of Durban, commonly known as No. 9 Ngema Andrias Madlokovu Ngema, Ridgeview, Cato Manor.....			Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :That portion of Durban, commonly known as No. 9 Ngema Andrias Madlokovu Ngema, Ridgeview, Cato Manor.....		
742	250	41132	742	250	41132
Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Erf 292, Wasbank Township.....			Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Erf 292, Wasbank Township.....		
743	251	41132	743	251	41132
The Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Farm Crane Valley 7576 .....			The Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Farm Crane Valley 7576 .....		
744	253	41132	744	253	41132
The Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Subdivision 1 of A of 24 of P of O of the farm Cato Manor No. 812.....			The Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Subdivision 1 of A of 24 of P of O of the farm Cato Manor No. 812.....		
745	254	41132	745	254	41132
Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Various Properties .....			Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Various Properties .....		
746	258	41132	746	258	41132
Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Lot 4, Stanger Township .....			Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Lot 4, Stanger Township .....		
<b>South African Reserve Bank</b>			<b>Suid-Afrikaanse Reserwebank</b>		
747	259	41132	747	259	41132
Currency and Exchanges Act (9/1933) :Notice and Order of Forfeiture: Bowinix (Pty) Limited .....			Currency and Exchanges Act (9/1933) :Notice and Order of Forfeiture: Bowinix (Pty) Limited .....		

No.	Page No.	Gazette No.	No.	Page No.	Gazette No.
748	260	41132	748	260	41132
Currency and Exchanges Act (9/1933) :Mr Hongbing Zhang .....			Currency and Exchanges Act (9/1933) :Mr Hongbing Zhang .....		
<b>Trade and Industry, Department of</b>			<b>Handel en Nywerheid, Departement van</b>		
749	261	41132	749	261	41132
The International Trade Administration Commission (ITAC) :Custom Tariff Applications - List 11/2017 .....			The International Trade Administration Commission (ITAC) :Custom Tariff Applications - List 11/2017 .....		
750	266	41132	750	266	41132
Standards Act (8/2008) :Standards matters: Board of South African Bureau of Standards .....			Standards Act (8/2008) :Standards matters: Board of South African Bureau of Standards .....		
751	270	41132	751	270	41132
Standards Act (8/2008) :Drafts for comments.....			Standards Act (8/2008) :Drafts for comments.....		
<b>Transport, Department of</b>			<b>Vervoer, Departement van</b>		
752	274	41132	752	274	41132
International Air Service Act (60/1993) :Grant/amendment of International Air Service License .....			International Air Service Act (60/1993) :Grant/amendment of International Air Service License .....		
<b>BOARD NOTICE</b>			<b>RAADSKENNISGEWINGS</b>		
161	275	41132	161	275	41132
Agricultural Produce Agents Act (12/1992) :Unclaimed monies payable to principals of fresh produce agents.....			Agricultural Produce Agents Act (12/1992) :Unclaimed monies payable to principals of fresh produce agents.....		
162	279	41132	162	279	41132
Financial Markets Act (19/2012) :Amendments to the JSE Interest Rate and Currency Derivatives Rules and Directives-Strate's DIS (Debt Instrument Solution) ...			Financial Markets Act (19/2012) :Amendments to the JSE Interest Rate and Currency Derivatives Rules and Directives-Strate's DIS (Debt Instrument Solution) ...		
163	280	41132	163	280	41132
Financial Markets Act (19/2012) :Financial Services Board: Amendments to Strate Rules – DIS (Debt Instrument Solution)....			Financial Markets Act (19/2012) :Financial Services Board: Amendments to Strate Rules – DIS (Debt Instrument Solution)....		

**IMPORTANT NOTICE:**

**THE GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS WILL NOT BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY ERRORS THAT MIGHT OCCUR DUE TO THE SUBMISSION OF INCOMPLETE / INCORRECT / ILLEGIBLE COPY.**

**No FUTURE QUERIES WILL BE HANDLED IN CONNECTION WITH THE ABOVE.**

**Contents**

<i>No.</i>		<i>Gazette No.</i>	<i>Page No.</i>
<b>GOVERNMENT NOTICES • GOEWERMENTSKENNISGEWINGS</b>			
<b>Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, Department of/ Landbou, Bosbou en Visserye, Departement van</b>			
1068	Marketing of Agricultural Products Act (47/1996) (MAP Act): Request for the establishment of statutory measures relating to levies, registration and records & returns on imported chicken products in terms of the Marketing of Agricultural Products Act.....	41164	17
<b>Basic Education, Department of/ Basiese Onderwys, Departement van</b>			
1069	General and Further Education and Training Quality Assurance Act (58/2001): Call for nominations of persons to serve as a member on the Fifth Umalusi Council for the period 8 June 2018 until 30 June 2022.....	41164	20
<b>Energy, Department of/ Energie, Departement van</b>			
1070	National Nuclear Regulator Act (47/1999): Application for nuclear vessel license .....	41164	22
<b>Health, Department of/ Gesondheid, Departement van</b>			
1071	Foodstuffs, Cosmetics and Disinfectants Act (54/1972): The Regulations relating to the reduction of Sodium in Certain Foodstuffs and Related Matters, R. 214 of 20 March 2013: Amendment.....	41164	23
<b>Home Affairs, Department of/ Binnelandse Sake, Departement van</b>			
1072	Births and Deaths Registration Act (51/1992): Alteration of surnames .....	41164	58
1073	Births and Deaths Registration Act (51/1992): Alteration of surnames .....	41164	70
<b>Rural Development and Land Reform, Department of/ Landelike Ontwikkeling en Grondhervorming, Departement van</b>			
1074	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994): Portion within the Remaining Extent of Farm Nooitgedacht No. 66 .....	41164	71
1075	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended: Lemoenkolk 346.....	41164	72
1076	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended: Buffelsdraai 151 JQ, various Portions .....	41164	73
<b>South African Revenue Service/ Suid-Afrikaanse Inkomstediens</b>			
1077	Income Tax Act (58/1962): Agreement between the Government of the Republic of South Africa and the Government of the Oriental Republic of Uruguay for the exchange of information relating to tax matters .....	41164	74
1077	Inkomstebelastingwet (58/1962): Ooreenkoms tussen die Regering van die Republiek van Suid-Afrika en die Regering van die Oosterse Republiek van Uruguay met betrekking tot belastingaangeleenthede.....	41164	84
<b>Trade and Industry, Department of/ Handel en Nywerheid, Departement van</b>			
1078	Companies Act, 2008: Notice regarding closure of Companies and Intellectual Property Commission (CIPC) from 2017 Xmas to 2018 new year .....	41164	94
1079	National Regulator for Compulsory Specifications Act (5/2008): Compulsory Specification for Aquacultured Live and Chilled Raw Bivalve Molluscs (VC 9107) .....	41164	95

**GENERAL NOTICES • ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS**

<b>Independent Communications Authority of South Africa/ Onafhanklike Kommunikasie-owerheid van Suid-Afrika</b>			
781	Electronic Communications Act (36/2005): Hereby issues a notice regarding the Draft Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan for the frequency band 75.2 to 87.5 MHz for consultation .....	41164	107
782	Electronic Communications Act (36/2005): Hereby issues a notice regarding the Draft Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan for the frequency band 2025 to 2110 MHz paired with 2200 to 2285 MHz for consultation .....	41164	118
783	Electronic Communications Act (36/2005): Hereby issues a notice regarding the Draft Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan for the frequency band 2285 to 2300 MHz for consultation .....	41164	133
784	Electronic Communications Act (36/2005): Notice regarding the Draft Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan for the frequency band 1518 to 1525 MHz for consultation .....	41164	144
785	Electronic Communications Act (36/2005): Hereby issues a notice regarding the Draft Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan for the Frequency Band 138 to 143.6 MHz for consultation .....	41164	154
786	Electronic Communications Act (36/2005): Hereby issues a notice regarding the Draft Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan for the Frequency Band 150.5 to 153 MHz for consultation .....	41164	164
787	Electronic Communications Act (36/2005): Hereby issues a notice regarding the Draft Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan for the frequency band 380 to 400 MHz for consultation .....	41164	174
788	Electronic Communications Act (36/2005): Notice regarding the Draft Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan		

	for the frequency band 440 to 441 MHz for consultation .....	41164	186
<b>Justice and Constitutional Development, Department of/ Justisie en Staatkundige Ontwikkeling, Departement van</b>			
789	Promotion of Access to Information Act (2/2000): Description in terms of section 15(1): Department of Tourism....	41164	197
790	Promotion of Access to Information Act (2/2000): Description in terms of section 15(1): Mpumalanga Provincial Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs .....	41164	201
<b>Rural Development and Land Reform, Department of/ Landelike Ontwikkeling en Grondhervorming, Departement van</b>			
791	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994): Portion 0 (remaining extent) of the farm Lily Fontein No. 2106 .....	41164	204
792	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994): Various properties.....	41164	205
793	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended: Umvoti, KwaZulu-Natal: Schedule attached .....	41164	210
794	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended: Erf 5506, Strand.....	41164	212
795	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended: Erf 104142, Welcome Estate, City of Cape Town .....	41164	213
796	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994): Portion 0 (remaining extent), of the farm Lily Fontein No. 2106 .....	41164	214
797	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994): Portion 0 (remaining extent), of the farm Lily Fontein No. 2106 .....	41164	215
798	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994): Portion 0 (remaining extent), of the farm Lily Fontein No. 2106 .....	41164	216
799	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994): Notice 1776 of 2003 and Notice 2392 of 2003) of the claim lodged by Mr Gcabashe on behalf of the Mkhondeni Community, in the District of Pietermaritzburg will be withdrawn.....	41164	217
800	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22 /1994): Portion 0 (remaining extent), of the farm Lily Fontein No. 2106 .....	41164	218
801	Pro Active Land Acquisition Strategy (PLAS): Portions 53 and 71, of the farm De La Haye No 92 .....	41164	219
802	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994): Portion 0 (remaining extent), of the farm Lily Fontein No. 2106 .....	41164	220
803	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994): Various properties.....	41164	221
804	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994): Portion 70 of the Farm No. 1092, Constantia.....	41164	223
805	Land Rights Act (22/1994): Erf 576, Bergvliet, City of Cape Town .....	41164	224
<b>Trade and Industry, Department of/ Handel en Nywerheid, Departement van</b>			
806	International Trade Administration Commission of South Africa (ITC): Sunset Review of the anti-dumping duty on unframed glass mirrors of a thickness of 2 mm or more but not exceeding 6 mm originating in or imported from Indonesia: Final determination.....	41164	225
807	Standards Act, 2008 (Act No. 8 of 2008): Standards Matters: Drafts for comments .....	41164	227
<b>Transport, Department of/ Vervoer, Departement van</b>			
808	International Air Service Act (60/1993): Grant/amendment of international air service license .....	41164	233
809	Air Service Licensing Act (115/1990): Application for the Grant or Amendment of Domestic Air Service Licence ...	41164	234
810	Air Service Licensing Act (115/1990): Application for the grant or amendment of domestic air service licence.....	41164	235

### BOARD NOTICES • RAADSKENNISGEWINGS

167	Audit Profession Act (26/2005): Proposed amendments to the code of professional conduct for registered auditors .....	41164	236
-----	---	-------	-----



# Closing times for **ORDINARY WEEKLY** **2017** **GOVERNMENT GAZETTE**

*The closing time is 15:00 sharp on the following days:*

- **29 December**, Thursday, for the issue of Friday **06 January 2017**
- **06 January**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **13 January 2017**
- **13 January**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **20 January 2017**
- **20 January**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **27 January 2017**
- **27 January**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **03 February 2017**
- **03 February**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **10 February 2017**
- **10 February**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **17 February 2017**
- **17 February**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **24 February 2017**
- **24 February**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **03 March 2017**
- **03 March**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **10 March 2017**
- **10 March**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **17 March 2017**
- **16 March**, Thursday, for the issue of Friday **24 March 2017**
- **24 March**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **31 March 2017**
- **31 March**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **07 April 2017**
- **06 April**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **13 April 2017**
- **12 April**, Wednesday, for the issue of Friday **21 April 2017**
- **20 April**, Thursday, for the issue of Friday **28 April 2017**
- **26 April**, Wednesday, for the issue of Friday **05 May 2017**
- **05 May**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **12 May 2017**
- **12 May**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **19 May 2017**
- **19 May**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **26 May 2017**
- **26 May**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **02 June 2017**
- **02 June**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **09 June 2017**
- **08 June**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **15 June 2017**
- **15 June**, Thursday, for the issue of Friday **23 June 2017**
- **23 June**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **30 June 2017**
- **30 June**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **07 July 2017**
- **07 July**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **14 July 2017**
- **14 July**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **21 July 2017**
- **21 July**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **28 July 2017**
- **28 July**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **04 August 2017**
- **03 August**, Thursday, for the issue of Friday **11 August 2017**
- **11 August**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **18 August 2017**
- **18 August**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **25 August 2017**
- **25 August**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **01 September 2017**
- **01 September**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **08 September 2017**
- **08 September**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **15 September 2017**
- **15 September**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **22 September 2017**
- **21 September**, Thursday, for the issue of Friday **29 September 2017**
- **29 September**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **06 October 2017**
- **06 October**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **13 October 2017**
- **13 October**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **20 October 2017**
- **20 October**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **27 October 2017**
- **27 October**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **03 November 2017**
- **03 November**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **10 November 2017**
- **10 November**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **17 November 2017**
- **17 November**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **24 November 2017**
- **24 November**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **01 December 2017**
- **01 December**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **08 December 2017**
- **08 December**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **15 December 2017**
- **15 December**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **22 December 2017**
- **20 December**, Wednesday, for the issue of Friday **29 December 2017**

# LIST OF TARIFF RATES FOR PUBLICATION OF NOTICES

**COMMENCEMENT: 1 APRIL 2016**

## NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL

Notice sizes for National, Provincial & Tender gazettes 1/4, 2/4, 3/4, 4/4 per page. Notices submitted will be charged at R1000 per full page, pro-rated based on the above categories.

Pricing for National, Provincial - Variable Priced Notices		
Notice Type	Page Space	New Price (R)
Ordinary National, Provincial	1/4 - Quarter Page	250.00
Ordinary National, Provincial	2/4 - Half Page	500.00
Ordinary National, Provincial	3/4 - Three Quarter Page	750.00
Ordinary National, Provincial	4/4 - Full Page	1000.00

## EXTRA-ORDINARY

All Extra-ordinary National and Provincial gazette notices are non-standard notices and attract a variable price based on the number of pages submitted.

The pricing structure for National and Provincial notices which are submitted as **Extra ordinary submissions** will be charged at **R3000** per page.

## GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

The **Government Printing Works (GPW)** has established rules for submitting notices in line with its electronic notice processing system, which requires the use of electronic *Adobe Forms*. Please ensure that you adhere to these guidelines when completing and submitting your notice submission.

### CLOSING TIMES FOR ACCEPTANCE OF NOTICES

1. The *Government Gazette* and *Government Tender Bulletin* are weekly publications that are published on Fridays and the closing time for the acceptance of notices is strictly applied according to the scheduled time for each gazette.
2. Please refer to the Submission Notice Deadline schedule in the table below. This schedule is also published online on the Government Printing works website [www.gpwnonline.co.za](http://www.gpwnonline.co.za)

All re-submissions will be subject to the standard cut-off times.

**All notices received after the closing time will be rejected.**

Government Gazette Type	Publication Frequency	Publication Date	Submission Deadline	Cancellations Deadline
National Gazette	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00 for next Friday	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 days prior to publication
Regulation Gazette	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00, to be published the following Friday	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 days prior to publication
Petrol Price Gazette	As required	First Wednesday of the month	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
Road Carrier Permits	Weekly	Friday	Thursday 15h00, to be published the following Friday	3 days prior to publication
Unclaimed Monies (justice, labour or lawyers)	January / As required 2 per year	Any	15 January / As required	3 days prior to publication
Parliament (acts, white paper, green paper)	As required	Any		3 days prior to publication
Manuals	As required	Any	None	None
State of Budget (National Treasury)	Monthly	Any	7 days prior to publication	3 days prior to publication
Legal Gazettes A, B and C	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 days prior to publication
Tender Bulletin	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00 for next Friday	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 days prior to publication
Gauteng	Weekly	Wednesday	Two weeks before publication	3 days after submission deadline
Eastern Cape	Weekly	Monday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
Northern Cape	Weekly	Monday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
North West	Weekly	Tuesday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
KwaZulu-Natal	Weekly	Thursday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
Limpopo	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
Mpumalanga	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
Gauteng Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	Wednesday before the First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 days after submission deadline
Northern Cape Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 days after submission deadline
National Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 days after submission deadline
Mpumalanga Liquor License Gazette	2 per month	Second & Fourth Friday	One week before	3 days prior to publication

**GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES****EXTRAORDINARY GAZETTES**

3. *Extraordinary Gazettes* can have only one publication date. If multiple publications of an *Extraordinary Gazette* are required, a separate Z95/Z95Prov *Adobe* Forms for each publication date must be submitted.

**NOTICE SUBMISSION PROCESS**

4. Download the latest *Adobe* form, for the relevant notice to be placed, from the **Government Printing Works** website [www.gpwonline.co.za](http://www.gpwonline.co.za).
5. The *Adobe* form needs to be completed electronically using *Adobe Acrobat / Acrobat Reader*. Only electronically completed *Adobe* forms will be accepted. No printed, handwritten and/or scanned *Adobe* forms will be accepted.
6. The completed electronic *Adobe* form has to be submitted via email to [submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za). The form needs to be submitted in its original electronic *Adobe* format to enable the system to extract the completed information from the form for placement in the publication.
7. Every notice submitted **must** be accompanied by an official **GPW** quotation. This must be obtained from the *eGazette* Contact Centre.
8. Each notice submission should be sent as a single email. The email **must** contain **all documentation relating to a particular notice submission**.
  - 8.1. Each of the following documents must be attached to the email as a separate attachment:
    - 8.1.1. An electronically completed *Adobe* form, specific to the type of notice that is to be placed.
      - 8.1.1.1. For *National Government Gazette* or *Provincial Gazette* notices, the notices must be accompanied by an electronic Z95 or Z95Prov *Adobe* form
      - 8.1.1.2. The notice content (body copy) **MUST** be a separate attachment.
    - 8.1.2. A copy of the official **Government Printing Works** quotation you received for your notice .  
(Please see *Quotation* section below for further details)
    - 8.1.3. A valid and legible Proof of Payment / Purchase Order: **Government Printing Works** account customer must include a copy of their Purchase Order. **Non-Government Printing Works** account customer needs to submit the proof of payment for the notice
    - 8.1.4. Where separate notice content is applicable (Z95, Z95 Prov and TForm 3, it should **also** be attached as a separate attachment. (Please see the *Copy Section* below, for the specifications).
    - 8.1.5. Any additional notice information if applicable.
9. The electronic *Adobe* form will be taken as the primary source for the notice information to be published. Instructions that are on the email body or covering letter that contradicts the notice form content will not be considered. The information submitted on the electronic *Adobe* form will be published as-is.
10. To avoid duplicated publication of the same notice and double billing, Please submit your notice **ONLY ONCE**.
11. Notices brought to **GPW** by "walk-in" customers on electronic media can only be submitted in *Adobe* electronic form format. All "walk-in" customers with notices that are not on electronic *Adobe* forms will be routed to the Contact Centre where they will be assisted to complete the forms in the required format.
12. Should a customer submit a bulk submission of hard copy notices delivered by a messenger on behalf of any organisation e.g. newspaper publisher, the messenger will be referred back to the sender as the submission does not adhere to the submission rules.

**GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES****QUOTATIONS**

13. Quotations are valid until the next tariff change.
  - 13.1. **Take note:** GPW's annual tariff increase takes place on **1 April** therefore any quotations issued, accepted and submitted for publication up to **31 March** will keep the old tariff. For notices to be published from 1 April, a quotation must be obtained from **GPW** with the new tariffs. Where a tariff increase is implemented during the year, **GPW** endeavours to provide customers with 30 days' notice of such changes.
14. Each quotation has a unique number.
15. Form Content notices must be emailed to the *eGazette* Contact Centre for a quotation.
  - 15.1. The *Adobe* form supplied is uploaded by the Contact Centre Agent and the system automatically calculates the cost of your notice based on the layout/format of the content supplied.
  - 15.2. It is critical that these *Adobe* Forms are completed correctly and adhere to the guidelines as stipulated by **GPW**.
16. **APPLICABLE ONLY TO GPW ACCOUNT HOLDERS:**
  - 16.1. **GPW** Account Customers must provide a valid **GPW** account number to obtain a quotation.
  - 16.2. Accounts for **GPW** account customers **must** be active with sufficient credit to transact with **GPW** to submit notices.
    - 16.2.1. If you are unsure about or need to resolve the status of your account, please contact the **GPW** Finance Department prior to submitting your notices. (If the account status is not resolved prior to submission of your notice, the notice will be failed during the process).
17. **APPLICABLE ONLY TO CASH CUSTOMERS:**
  - 17.1. Cash customers doing **bulk payments** must use a **single email address** in order to use the **same proof of payment** for submitting multiple notices.
18. The responsibility lies with you, the customer, to ensure that the payment made for your notice(s) to be published is sufficient to cover the cost of the notice(s).
19. Each quotation will be associated with one proof of payment / purchase order / cash receipt.
  - 19.1. This means that **the quotation number can only be used once to make a payment.**

**GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES****COPY (SEPARATE NOTICE CONTENT DOCUMENT)**

20. Where the copy is part of a separate attachment document for Z95, Z95Prov and TForm03

20.1. Copy of notices must be supplied in a separate document and may not constitute part of any covering letter, purchase order, proof of payment or other attached documents.

The content document should contain only one notice. (You may include the different translations of the same notice in the same document).

20.2. The notice should be set on an A4 page, with margins and fonts set as follows:

Page size = A4 Portrait with page margins: Top = 40mm, LH/RH = 16mm, Bottom = 40mm;  
Use font size: Arial or Helvetica 10pt with 11pt line spacing;

Page size = A4 Landscape with page margins: Top = 16mm, LH/RH = 40mm, Bottom = 16mm;  
Use font size: Arial or Helvetica 10pt with 11pt line spacing;

**CANCELLATIONS**

21. Cancellation of notice submissions are accepted by **GPW** according to the deadlines stated in the table above in point 2. Non-compliance to these deadlines will result in your request being failed. Please pay special attention to the different deadlines for each gazette. Please note that any notices cancelled after the cancellation deadline will be published and charged at full cost.

22. Requests for cancellation must be sent by the original sender of the notice and must be accompanied by the relevant notice reference number (N-) in the email body.

**AMENDMENTS TO NOTICES**

23. With effect from 01 October 2015, **GPW** will not longer accept amendments to notices. The cancellation process will need to be followed according to the deadline and a new notice submitted thereafter for the next available publication date.

**REJECTIONS**

24. All notices not meeting the submission rules will be rejected to the customer to be corrected and resubmitted. Assistance will be available through the Contact Centre should help be required when completing the forms. (012-748 6200 or email [info.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:info.egazette@gpw.gov.za)). Reasons for rejections include the following:

24.1. Incorrectly completed forms and notices submitted in the wrong format, will be rejected.

24.2. Any notice submissions not on the correct *Adobe* electronic form, will be rejected.

24.3. Any notice submissions not accompanied by the proof of payment / purchase order will be rejected and the notice will not be processed.

24.4. Any submissions or re-submissions that miss the submission cut-off times will be rejected to the customer. The Notice needs to be re-submitted with a new publication date.

**GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES****APPROVAL OF NOTICES**

25. Any notices other than legal notices are subject to the approval of the Government Printer, who may refuse acceptance or further publication of any notice.
26. No amendments will be accepted in respect to separate notice content that was sent with a Z95 or Z95Prov notice submissions. The copy of notice in layout format (previously known as proof-out) is only provided where requested, for Advertiser to see the notice in final Gazette layout. Should they find that the information submitted was incorrect, they should request for a notice cancellation and resubmit the corrected notice, subject to standard submission deadlines. The cancellation is also subject to the stages in the publishing process, i.e. If cancellation is received when production (printing process) has commenced, then the notice cannot be cancelled.

**GOVERNMENT PRINTER INDEMNIFIED AGAINST LIABILITY**

27. The Government Printer will assume no liability in respect of—
  - 27.1. any delay in the publication of a notice or publication of such notice on any date other than that stipulated by the advertiser;
  - 27.2. erroneous classification of a notice, or the placement of such notice in any section or under any heading other than the section or heading stipulated by the advertiser;
  - 27.3. any editing, revision, omission, typographical errors or errors resulting from faint or indistinct copy.

**LIABILITY OF ADVERTISER**

28. Advertisers will be held liable for any compensation and costs arising from any action which may be instituted against the Government Printer in consequence of the publication of any notice.

**CUSTOMER INQUIRIES**

Many of our customers request immediate feedback/confirmation of notice placement in the gazette from our Contact Centre once they have submitted their notice – While **GPW** deems it one of their highest priorities and responsibilities to provide customers with this requested feedback and the best service at all times, we are only able to do so once we have started processing your notice submission.

**GPW** has a 2-working day turnaround time for processing notices received according to the business rules and deadline submissions.

Please keep this in mind when making inquiries about your notice submission at the Contact Centre.

29. Requests for information, quotations and inquiries must be sent to the Contact Centre ONLY.
30. Requests for Quotations (RFQs) should be received by the Contact Centre at least **2 working days** before the submission deadline for that specific publication.

## GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

### PAYMENT OF COST

31. The Request for Quotation for placement of the notice should be sent to the Gazette Contact Centre as indicated above, prior to submission of notice for advertising.
32. Payment should then be made, or Purchase Order prepared based on the received quotation, prior to the submission of the notice for advertising as these documents i.e. proof of payment or Purchase order will be required as part of the notice submission, as indicated earlier.
33. Every proof of payment must have a valid **GPW** quotation number as a reference on the proof of payment document.
34. Where there is any doubt about the cost of publication of a notice, and in the case of copy, an enquiry, accompanied by the relevant copy, should be addressed to the Gazette Contact Centre, **Government Printing Works**, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001 email: [info.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:info.egazette@gpw.gov.za) before publication.
35. Overpayment resulting from miscalculation on the part of the advertiser of the cost of publication of a notice will not be refunded, unless the advertiser furnishes adequate reasons why such miscalculation occurred. In the event of underpayments, the difference will be recovered from the advertiser, and future notice(s) will not be published until such time as the full cost of such publication has been duly paid in cash or electronic funds transfer into the **Government Printing Works** banking account.
36. In the event of a notice being cancelled, a refund will be made only if no cost regarding the placing of the notice has been incurred by the **Government Printing Works**.
37. The **Government Printing Works** reserves the right to levy an additional charge in cases where notices, the cost of which has been calculated in accordance with the List of Fixed Tariff Rates, are subsequently found to be excessively lengthy or to contain overmuch or complicated tabulation.

### PROOF OF PUBLICATION

38. Copies of any of the *Government Gazette* or *Provincial Gazette* can be downloaded from the **Government Printing Works** website [www.gpwonline.co.za](http://www.gpwonline.co.za) free of charge, should a proof of publication be required.
39. Printed copies may be ordered from the Publications department at the ruling price. The **Government Printing Works** will assume no liability for any failure to post or for any delay in despatching of such *Government Gazette*(s).

## GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS CONTACT INFORMATION

**Physical Address:**
**Government Printing Works**

149 Bosman Street

Pretoria

**Postal Address:**

Private Bag X85

Pretoria

0001

**GPW Banking Details:**
**Bank:** ABSA Bosman Street

**Account No.:** 405 7114 016

**Branch Code:** 632-005

**For Gazette and Notice submissions:** Gazette Submissions:

**For queries and quotations, contact:** Gazette Contact Centre:

**E-mail:** [submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za)
**E-mail:** [info.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:info.egazette@gpw.gov.za)
**Tel:** 012-748 6200

**Contact person for subscribers:** Mrs M. Toka:

**E-mail:** [subscriptions@gpw.gov.za](mailto:subscriptions@gpw.gov.za)
**Tel:** 012-748-6066 / 6060 / 6058

**Fax:** 012-323-9574



---

**GOVERNMENT NOTICES • GOEWERMENTSKENNISGEWINGS**


---

**DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY AND FISHERIES**

NO. 1068

06 OCTOBER 2017

---

**NEWS STATEMENT BY THE NATIONAL AGRICULTURAL MARKETING COUNCIL**


---



---

**REQUEST FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF STATUTORY MEASURES RELATING TO  
LEVIES, REGISTRATION AND RECORDS & RETURNS ON IMPORTED CHICKEN  
PRODUCTS IN TERMS OF THE MARKETING OF AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS ACT**


---

It is hereby made known that, in terms of section 10 of the Marketing of Agricultural Products Act, 1996 (Act No.47 of 1996) (MAP Act), that the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries has received a request from the Association of Meat Importers and Exporters (AMIE) for the establishment of statutory measures relating to levies, registration, the keeping of records and rendering of returns. The applicant for the proposed statutory measures is AMIE, an association founded in 1996, which was established due to a need by meat and poultry importers and exporters, for a mouthpiece to speak on their behalf and to look after the interests of its members.

AMIE proposed a statutory levy of R 500.00 per container (excluding VAT) on imported chicken products. The proposed levy on the different chicken products will be as follows:

<b>Customs Tariff Classification</b>	<b>Product Description</b>	<b>Levy (VAT exclusive)</b>
0207.12.10	Mechanically Deboned Meat	R500 per container
0207.12.20	Not cut in pieces, Frozen: Carcasses	R500 per container
0207.12.90	Not cut in pieces, Frozen: Other	R500 per container
0207.14.10	Cuts and Offal, Frozen: Boneless cuts	R500 per container
0207.14.20	Cuts and Offal, Frozen: Offal	R500 per container
0207.14.90	Cuts and Offal, Frozen: Bone-in	R500 per container

The estimated income from the proposed statutory levies is approximately R7 million (for 2018/19) per annum and will finance the following functions, namely-

- Development and retention of markets, including the export promotion of South African chicken;
- Liaison, including consumer education;
- Transformation in the industry;
- Research and development;
- Quality control and consumer assurance; and
- Administration.

The MAP Act stipulates that a statutory levy may not exceed 5% of the price realised for a specific agricultural product at the first point of sale. The maximum of 5% must be based on a guideline price calculated as the average price at the first point of sale over a period not exceeding three years. For the proposed statutory levies, the guideline price is determined as follows:

Chicken products vary significantly in price, depending on the cut. The table below contains average prices per cut, at the first point of sale for the last three years.

<b>Chicken Cut</b>	<b>2014/2015</b>	<b>2015/2016</b>	<b>2016/2017</b>
Whole birds	R17.48	R17.05	R15.05
Carcasses	R5.66	R5.57	R5.43
MDM	R5.88	R4.00	R6.21
Offal	R8.23	R6.72	R8.87
Boneless	R29.85	R25.97	R28.29
Bone-In	R16.55	R15.90	R15.81

The weighted average selling price at the first point of sale, for all chicken products was as follows:

	<b>2014/2015</b>	<b>2015/2016</b>	<b>2016/2017</b>
Weighted average selling price / guideline price	R9.08	R10.51	R11.64
Levy as percentage of guideline price	0.22%	0.19%	0.17%

The purpose of the statutory measure relating to registration is to compel importers of chicken products to register with the levy administrator. AMIE considers appointing Red Meat Levy Administrator (Pty) Ltd, the administrator of the red meat and pork statutory levies, to administer the proposed statutory levies. The compulsory registration of these importers will ensure that accurate information is obtained and will also assist in the collection of the proposed statutory levies on imported chicken products.

The purpose of the statutory measure relating to records & returns is to compel importers of chicken products to render records and returns to the levy administrator. This is necessary to ensure that continuous, timeous and accurate information relating to imported chicken products is available to all role-players. Market information is deemed essential for all role-players in order for them to make informed decisions.

The National Agricultural Marketing Council (NAMC) took cognisance that the proposed implementation of statutory measures relating to levies, registration, the keeping of records and rendering of returns as requested by AMIE, is consistent with the objectives of the MAP Act. The request is currently being investigated by the NAMC and recommendations in this regard will be made to the Minister in the near future.

**Directly affected groups in the poultry industry are kindly requested to submit any comments, regarding the proposed statutory measures to the NAMC on or before 20 October 2017, to enable the Council to finalise its recommendation to the Minister in this regard.**

**Submissions should be in writing and be addressed to:**

**National Agricultural Marketing Council**

**Private Bag X 935**

**PRETORIA**

**0001**

**Enquiries : Mr Ndumiso Mazibuko**

**E-mail : [ndumiso@namc.co.za](mailto:ndumiso@namc.co.za)**

**Tel No. : (012) 341 1115**

**: 073 551 8388**

**Fax No. : (012) 341 1911**

## DEPARTMENT OF BASIC EDUCATION

NO. 1069

06 OCTOBER 2017

**GENERAL AND FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING QUALITY ASSURANCE ACT, 2001 (ACT NO. 58 OF 2001)****CALL FOR NOMINATIONS OF PERSONS TO SERVE AS A MEMBER ON THE FIFTH UMALUSI COUNCIL FOR THE PERIOD 8 JUNE 2018 UNTIL 30 JUNE 2022**

1. I, Angelina Matsie Motshekga, Minister of Basic Education, hereby in terms of *Sections 6(4) and 6(5) of the General and Further Education and Training Quality Assurance Act, 2001 (Act No. 58 of 2001)*, invite persons, roleplayers or organisations active or involved in General and Further Education and Training to nominate a person to be appointed to the Fifth Umalusi Council.
2. The Fifth Umalusi Council will be appointed for the period 8 June 2018 until 30 June 2022.
3. This Notice is concerned with the procedures for nominating a member of the Umalusi Council. The post of member of the Council is not a full-time appointment.
4. In terms of *Section 6(3)(a) and (b) of the said Act* membership must:
  - 4.1 be broadly representative of the General and Further Education and Training sectors and related interests;
  - 4.2 have thorough knowledge and understanding of General and Further Education and Training;
  - 4.3 appreciate the role of the General and Further Education and Training system in reconstruction and development;
  - 4.4 have known and attested commitment to the interests of General and Further Education and Training;
  - 4.5 have knowledge and understanding of accreditation, assessment and certification of General and Further Education and Training programmes;
  - 4.6 have experience in statistics; and
  - 4.7 have experience in the financial field.
5. The following additional requirements will be to the advantage of the nominee:
  - 5.1 have significant and appropriate stature in education and training;
  - 5.2 sufficiently linked and informed about the issues in the following institutions:
    - (a) Schools;
    - (b) Adult Education Centres; and
    - (c) Vocational Educational Institutions; and
  - 5.3 have expertise and deep insight into matters of a transforming qualification and curriculum framework, examinations, evaluation and accreditation.

6. Nominations should be accompanied by *Curriculum Vitae* of the nominee and letter of consent from the nominee accepting the nomination.
7. Nominations marked "Appointments to the Fifth Umalusi Council", should be received at the address given in **paragraph 8** below. The closing date for the receipt of nominations is set as **21 days** after publication of this Notice.
8. Please address all correspondence in connection with this Notice to:

**Dr R Poliah for the attention of: Florence Modipa  
Chief Education Specialist: Curriculum Policy  
Department of Basic Education  
222 Struben Street  
PRETORIA, 0001**

**OR**

**Private Bag X895  
PRETORIA, 0001**

**OR**

**Fax: 012 328 2898  
E-mail: [Modipa.f@dbe.gov.za](mailto:Modipa.f@dbe.gov.za) or [poliah.r@dbe.gov.za](mailto:poliah.r@dbe.gov.za)**



**MRS AM MOTSHEKGA, MP  
MINISTER  
DATE:**

## DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

NO. 1070

06 OCTOBER 2017

Section 21(2) of the National Nuclear Regulator (*the "NNR"*) Act No. 47 of 1999 (*the "Act"*) states that any person wishing to:-

- (a) anchor or sojourn in the territorial waters of the Republic; or
- (b) enter any port in the Republic,

with a vessel which has on board any radioactive material capable of causing nuclear damage, may apply to the chief executive officer (*the "CEO"*) of the **NNR** for a nuclear vessel licence (*the "application"*) and must furnish such information as the board of the **NNR** (*the "board"*) requires.

Section 21(3) states that the **CEO** must direct the **applicant** (*defined hereinafter*) for a nuclear vessel licence to:-

- (a) serve a copy of the application upon (i) every municipality affected by the application and (ii) such other body or person as the CEO determines; and
- (b) publish a copy of the **application** in the Gazette and two newspapers circulating in the area of every such municipality.

Section 21(4) further states that any person who may be directly affected by the granting of a vessel licence pursuant to such an **application**, may make representations to the **board**, relating to health, safety and environmental issues connected with the **application**, within 30 (*thirty*) days of the date of publication in the Gazette.

This serves to inform the public that Edlow International Company Incorporated in United States (*the "applicant"*) has lodged an application for the trans-shipment and brief in-transit storage of low activity uranium ore concentrate from Namibia to clients abroad through the Port of Durban or Cape Town, using a duly authorized transport vessel. The transport vessel is not nuclear-powered. Consignments are scheduled to enter and depart the Port of Durban/ Cape Town from time to time.

The **application** was submitted to the **NNR** using the prescribed application form provided by the **NNR**. This form was drafted to ensure compliance with the requirements of the prescribed format for an application for authorisation, as contained in Regulation Gazette No. 6806 in Government Gazette 21171.

The public has the opportunity to submit any comments on the **application** for a period of 30 (*thirty*) days after the date of publication of this notice.

The contact details for the **NNR** are as follows:-

The Chairperson of the Board  
The National Nuclear Regulator  
PO Box 7106  
Centurion, 0046  
Tel: 012-674 7100

## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

NO. 1071

06 OCTOBER 2017

**FOODSTUFFS, COSMETICS AND DISINFECTANTS ACT, 1972  
(ACT 54 OF 1972)****THE REGULATIONS RELATING TO THE REDUCTION OF SODIUM IN CERTAIN FOODSTUFFS  
AND RELATED MATTERS, R.214 OF 20 MARCH 2013: AMENDMENT**

The Minister of Health has amended the regulations set out in the Schedule hereto in terms of subsection 15(7)(b).

**SCHEDULE**

- [ ] Words in **[bold type in square brackets]** indicate omissions from existing regulations  
Words underlined with a solid line indicate insertions in existing regulations

**Definitions**

1. In these Regulations "the Regulations" means the Regulations published by Government Notice No. R. 214 of 201 March 2013 as amended by Government Notice No. R. 989 of 6 September 2016.

**Amendment of Regulation 1**

2. Regulation 1 of the Regulations is hereby amended by-

- (a) The substitution of the definition of "processed meats for the following definition:

**"processed meats'** for the purpose of these Regulations means processed meat products in classes 1[6], 2 [9], 3 [10], 4 [11], and 5 [13] of Annexure 1 **[of the South African National Standard SANS 885:2011, edition 3 or any future revision thereof,]** that has undergone any action that substantially altered its original state (including, but not limited to, heating, smoking, curing, maturing, drying, marinating, extraction or extrusion or any combination of these processes), but excludes-

- (a) raw processed meat sausages or similar products;  
(b) 'Protected Designation of Origin' products (PDO);  
(c) 'Protected Geographical indication' products (PGI); [**, e.g., Mortadella;**]

**[(d) "Traditionally speciality guaranteed" products (TSG);] and**

(e) speciality products produced using traditional methods such as immersion and dry cured processes."

(b) the substitution of the definition of "**ready-to-eat savoury snacks**" for the following definition:

"**ready-to-eat savoury snacks**' means all savoury flavoured extruded / expanded or puffed snacks made from potato, corn, rice or other cereals, savoury flavoured popcorn, filled and unfilled savoury biscuits, flavoured and/or salted peanuts, excluding potato crisps, pretzels and savoury flavoured snacks made from pellets;"

(c) substitution of the definition of "**raw-processed meat sausages**" for the following definition: "**raw-processed meat sausages**" means all types of raw-processed meat sausages from all species of meat animals and birds intended for human consumption in South Africa [as per *inter alia* the **Regulations Governing the Composition and Labelling of Raw Boerewors, Raw Species Sausage and Raw Mixed-species Sausage, R 2718 of 23 November 1990 and any updates hereafter,**] cured or uncured, or a combination thereof or similar products that have not undergone any heat treatment and where any added ingredient and/or additive and added water, including brine, is retained in or on the product as sold, but exclude processed meats in sausage form as defined by these Regulations;

**Amendment of Regulation 2**

3. Regulation 2 is hereby amended by the substitution of Table 1 for the following Table:

**TABLE 1: REDUCTION OF TOTAL SODIUM (NA) CONTENT OF CERTAIN FOODSTUFFS**

	Foodstuff category	Maximum Total Sodium per 100 g foodstuff	Dates on which the total Sodium reduction becomes effective
I	II	III	IV
1.	Bread	400 mg Na	30 June 2016
		380 mg Na	30 June 2019
2.	All breakfast cereals and porridges, whether ready-to-eat, instant or cook up, hot or cold	500 mg Na	30 June 2016
		400 mg Na	30 June 2019
3.	All fat spreads and butter spreads	550 mg Na	30 June 2016
		450 mg Na	30 June 2019
4.	Ready-to-eat savoury snacks, excluding salt-	800 mg Na	30 June 2016



	Foodstuff category	Maximum Total Sodium per 100 g foodstuff	Dates on which the total Sodium reduction becomes effective
I	II	III	IV
	and-vinegar flavoured savoury snacks	700 mg Na	30 June 2019
5.	Flavoured potato crisps, excluding salt-and-vinegar flavoured potato crisps	650 mg Na	30 June 2016
		550 mg Na	30 June 2019
6.	Flavoured, ready-to-eat, savoury snacks and potato crisps – <u>salted and</u> salt-and-vinegar only	1000 mg Na	30 June 2016
		850 mg Na	30 June 2019
7.	Processed meat (classes <u>1</u> [6], <u>4</u> [11] and <u>5</u> [13], where products in category <u>5</u> [13] relates to cured <u>as per Annexure 1 [of the South African National Standard SANS 885:2011)-cured]</u>	1300 mg Na	31 March 2017
		1150 mg Na	30 June 2019
8.	Processed meat (classes <u>2</u> [9], <u>3</u> [10] and <u>5</u> [13] where products in category <u>5</u> [13] relates to uncured <u>as per Annexure 1 [of the South African National Standard SANS 885:2011)-uncured]</u>	850 mg Na	30 June 2016
		650 mg Na	30 June 2019
9.	Raw-processed meat sausages (all types) and similar products	800 mg Na	30 June 2016
		600 mg Na	30 June 2019
10.	Dry <u>savoury [soup] powders</u> (not the instant type) Includes dry soup/ <u>stew</u> powders intended to be reconstituted, cooked up and consumed as a soup/ <u>stew</u> and /or used to thicken and/or add flavour to any type of savoury dish, <u>where a thickener is a significant ingoing ingredient.</u>	5500 mg Na	30 June 2016
		3500 mg Na	30 June 2019
11.	Dry gravy powders and <u>savoury</u> sauce powders, including all dry savoury gravy/sauce powders that require cooking or which are of the instant type, used as an accompaniment to a meal.	3500 mg Na	30 June 2016
		<del>[1500]</del> 2000 mg Na	30 June 2019
12.	Dry savoury powders with dry instant noodles to be mixed with a liquid Includes quick cooking Asian style noodles composed primarily of dry noodles with a seasoning sachet.	1500 mg Na	30 June 2016
		800 mg Na	30 June 2019
13.	Stock cubes, Stock powders, stock granules, stock emulsions, stock pastes or stock jellies Includes concentrated stocks / stew products in various formats used <u>primarily</u> to flavour <u>savoury</u> dishes.	18000 mg Na	30 June 2016
		<del>[13000]</del> 15000 mg Na	30 June 2019

**Substitution of regulation 3****METHODOLOGY OR TESTING OF TOTAL SODIUM:**

4. Regulation 3 of the Regulations is hereby substituted for the following regulation:

(1) For all foodstuff categories, suitable sodium potentiometric method or elemental analysis, with either AA (flame atomic absorption spectroscopy) or ICP (inductively coupled plasma), for determining typical total sodium content which shall be applied for monitoring and law-enforcement purposes; provided that these methods shall [may] also be used for routine testing or for the purpose of nutritional information labelling of the typical total sodium content by manufacturers. The samples shall be digested with a microwave digester and not ashing.

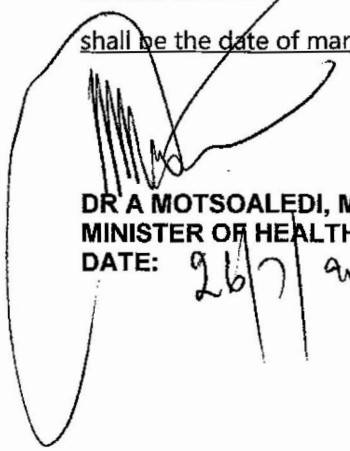
(2) The permitted tolerance for nutrient declaration in the nutrition labeling of sodium where no claim with a nutrition or health message is made, shall be in accordance with the Regulations Relating to the Advertising and Labelling of Foodstuffs [shall be not more than 20% in excess of the targeted sodium value, based on the product formulation or recipe]; Provided that where a claim with any nutrition or health message is made, the sodium value shall be at or below the sodium targets set out in these Regulations.

**Substitution of Regulation 4**

5. Regulation 4 of the Regulations is hereby substituted for the following regulation:

**Effective dates**

(4) These Regulations, for the purposes of Sodium content monitoring and the law enforcement thereof come into effect on the dates listed in column IV of Table 1 when these foodstuffs are offered for sale on or after the mentioned dates: Provided that in categories 10, 11, 12 and 13 the target date shall be the date of manufacture.

  
DR A MOTSOLEDI, MP  
MINISTER OF HEALTH  
DATE: 26/7/2017

## ANNEXURE 1

## Processed meats classification

Class number according to these Regulations	Generic description	Class examples
1	Comminuted, cured, heat treated products	Emulsion products (polonies, viennas)
2	Comminuted, uncured, heat treated products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Blanced pork sausages,</li> <li>• Uncured chicken viennas,</li> <li>• Polonies,</li> <li>• Fully cooked burgers</li> </ul>
3	Reformed, uncured, no partial heat treated products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reformed nuggets,</li> <li>• Schnitzels</li> </ul>
4	Reformed, cured, heat treated	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reformed hams, chicken,</li> <li>• Turkey rolls</li> </ul>
5	Unspecified	

<b>CAPTURED COMMENTS ON THE REGULATIONS RELATING TO THE REDUCTION OF SODIUM IN CERTAIN FOODSTUFFS AND RELATED MATTERS: AMENDMENT NO R989 OF 6 SEPTEMBER 2016</b>			
<b>COMPANY NAME</b>	<b>COMMENT</b>	<b>REGULATOR ACCEPTED OR REJECTED COMMENTS</b>	
		<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
1.	<p>The following reflects the feedback we have received from the Consumer Goods Council of South Africa's (CGCSA) Food Safety Initiative (FSI) members on the amendment to the sodium reduction regulations published on the 6<sup>th</sup> September 2016.</p> <p>In cases where a member had a view that was not shared by other members, the CGCSA has requested that the member submit their comments separately on behalf of their company. Where a view was expressed by a single member and no opposing views were shared with us, the comment was included here.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b><u>Amendments to categories 7 and 8</u></b></p> <p>The members that submitted comments to the FSI on this section of the amendment, have no comments if the amendment is based on Edition 4 of SANS 885:2011, which is currently in Committee draft form. There were concerns with the amendment if Edition 3 is to be used. These can be shared with the Department of Health as necessary.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b><u>Amendments to categories 10, 11 and 13</u></b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b><u>Category 10</u></b></p>	See Annexure 1 – problem solved	

<b>CAPTURED COMMENTS ON THE REGULATIONS RELATING TO THE REDUCTION OF SODIUM IN CERTAIN FOODSTUFFS AND RELATED MATTERS: AMENDMENT NO R989 OF 6 SEPTEMBER 2016</b>			
<b>COMPANY NAME</b>	<b>COMMENT</b>	<b>REGULATOR ACCEPTED OR REJECTED COMMENTS</b>	
		<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
	<p>Table 1, Category 10 currently reads 'Dry soup powder (not the instant type)' and has been amended to 'Dry soup powder including dry soup powders intended to be reconstituted, cooked up and consumed as a soup and/or used to thicken and/or add flavour to any type of savoury dish'. The industry proposed the following wording in July 2014, 'includes – dry savoury powders and dry soup powders either intended to be reconstituted, cooked up and consumed as a soup and/or used to thicken and flavour stews, sishebos and curry type dishes. Excludes – 'cup a soup' / "instant snack soup" type products that don't require cooking.'</p> <p>By specifying that this product category is for "soup" products the Department is creating a loophole whereby manufacturers could simply change the name of a product to not include the word "soup" thereby excluding their products from the regulation. It is well known that consumers use "dry savoury powders" as well as packet soups to thicken and flavour stew type products. In the spirit of the regulations, we believe that all "dry savoury powders" that provide a thickening benefit should be included in this section, not just soup powders.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>Category 11</b></p>	Accepted	

No. Used  
wording

<b>CAPTURED COMMENTS ON THE REGULATIONS RELATING TO THE REDUCTION OF SODIUM IN CERTAIN FOODSTUFFS AND RELATED MATTERS: AMENDMENT NO R989 OF 6 SEPTEMBER 2016</b>			
<b>COMPANY NAME</b>	<b>COMMENT</b>	<b>REGULATOR ACCEPTED OR REJECTED COMMENTS</b>	
		<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
	<p>Table 1, Category 11 currently reads 'Dry gravy powders and dry instant savoury sauces' and has been amended to 'Dry gravy powders and dry instant savoury sauces including all dry savoury gravy/sauce powders that require cooking or which are of the instant type, used as an accompaniment to a meal'. The industry proposed the following wording in July 2014, 'includes instant gravy powder. Excludes gravy powders that require cooking. Includes all savoury instant sauces used as an accompaniment to a meal for example cheese or mushroom sauce. Excludes instant pasta sauces and savoury sauces that require cooking.'</p> <p>This product category was not included in the original draft sodium reduction regulations published in July 2012 and industry was not given an opportunity to comment on the targets proposed. The 2016 target was achievable across both instant and cook up sauces, however the 2019 target requires that sodium is reduced by a further 57% (which is equivalent to reducing salt further by more than half). This is going to be a huge challenge for industry to achieve and the product that is used as an accompaniment to a meal will be left largely unpalatable. We would request that the Department reconsiders the 2019 target and brings it more in line with reductions across other categories. We believe a reasonable reduction of a further 30% to a target of</p>	Compromised level of 2000 mg adopted	proposed by Deli Spices

CAPTURED COMMENTS ON THE REGULATIONS RELATING TO THE REDUCTION OF SODIUM IN CERTAIN FOODSTUFFS AND RELATED MATTERS: AMENDMENT NO R989 OF 6 SEPTEMBER 2016			
COMPANY NAME	COMMENT	REGULATOR ACCEPTED OR REJECTED COMMENTS	
		YES	NO
	<p>2500mg per 100g would be achievable although still a challenge to design a product that will still be acceptable to consumers.</p> <p><u>Category 13</u></p> <p>Table 1, Category 13 currently reads 'Stock cubes, stock powders, stock granules, stock emulsions, stock pastes or stock jellies' and has been amended to 'Stock cubes, stock powders, stock granules, stock emulsions, stock pastes or stock jellies including concentrated stocks/stew products in various formats used to flavour dishes'. The industry proposed the following wording in July 2014, 'Concentrated stocks/stew products in various formats used to flavour dishes e.g.: stew granules. Including liquids.'</p> <p>This amendment is acceptable. Categories 10 and 13 could however become confused and perhaps a distinction should be made that products that provide a thickening benefit should be classified under 'soups', category 10, as this would be considering the intention/spirit of the regulations.</p> <p><u>Commencement and effective dates</u></p>	Accepted	





CAPTURED COMMENTS ON THE REGULATIONS RELATING TO THE REDUCTION OF SODIUM IN CERTAIN FOODSTUFFS AND RELATED MATTERS: AMENDMENT NO R989 OF 6 SEPTEMBER 2016		
COMPANY NAME	COMMENT	REGULATOR ACCEPTED OR REJECTED COMMENTS
		YES NO
	shelf life of a year or more would need to be "compliant on shelf" a full year ahead of the date stated in the regulations. By aligning to R. 146 it simply means industry is given the full three years to reformulate products. This means that there will be consistency for those monitoring and enforcing these regulations and for the interpretation of the regulations.	
2. DELI SPICES	<p>Deli Spices do not actively supply the <u>retail SA consumer</u> with seasonings for food, instead our target market is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the food manufacturing sector who in turn manufacture prepared ready meals for sale to SA consumers in retail stores from our seasoning blends, or</li> <li>hospitals, orphanages, hostels, prisons or caterers, restaurants or hotels who prepare large scale meals from our seasoning blends, for SA consumers in their establishments.</li> </ul> <p>Since 2013 we have re-developed cook-up soup powders, gravy powders and stock powders to conform to the R214/2013 required sodium levels for June 2016.</p> <p>Q1: Were we correct in assuming that our gravies, sauces, stocks and soups blends also need to conform to the regulations?</p> <p>Or are seasoning blends not sold directly to SA consumers in retail stores exempt from the sodium reduction regulation?</p>	<p>All comments were included in the Guideline with appropriate answers</p>

CAPTURED COMMENTS ON THE REGULATIONS RELATING TO THE REDUCTION OF SODIUM IN CERTAIN FOODSTUFFS AND RELATED MATTERS: AMENDMENT NO R989 OF 6 SEPTEMBER 2016		REGULATOR ACCEPTED OR REJECTED COMMENTS	
COMPANY NAME	COMMENT	YES	NO
	<p>An issue Deli Spices have is, in cases where we manufacture a custom blend for a food manufacturer and the food manufacturer requests that we omit the starches as it is financially more cost effective for them to procure the starch or modified starch directly and add it themselves in the production process. This causes the <u>gravy, sauce, stew or soup powder</u> to be very concentrated with a higher sodium content than the regulation permits.</p> <p>Deli Spices can label the blend as a "concentrate" or "flavouring" but the word "<u>gravy</u>", "<u>sauce</u>", "<u>stew</u>" or "<u>soup</u>" is still in the name and the intended use is still to prepare "gravy", "sauce", "stew" or "soup".</p> <p>We have a lot of production of concentrates for pie gravies, soups and sauces for ready meals where the manufacturer adds their own starches.</p> <p>Q2: What does the Dept of Health recommend Deli Spices could do in these instances?</p> <p>Regarding:</p>		

CAPTURED COMMENTS ON THE REGULATIONS RELATING TO THE REDUCTION OF SODIUM IN CERTAIN FOODSTUFFS AND RELATED MATTERS: AMENDMENT NO R989 OF 6 SEPTEMBER 2016		REGULATOR ACCEPTED OR REJECTED COMMENTS	
COMPANY NAME	COMMENT	YES	NO
	<p>11. Dry gravy powders and dry instant 3 500 mg Na 30 June 2016 savory sauces including all dry savoury 30 June 2019 gravy/sauce powders that require cooking 1 500 mg Na or which are of the instant type, used as an accompaniment to a meal.</p> <p>Q3: The wording above is now confusing regarding instant gravy powders, could the DOH committee not consider changing the wording to read as: "Dry gravy powders and savoury sauce powders, including all dry savoury gravy/sauce powders that require cooking or which are of the instant type, used as an accompaniment to a meal."</p> <p>Q4: Why does DOH specifically include the phrase "used as an accompaniment to a meal." ? Will cheese sauce powder used to prepare "Macaroni &amp; Cheese" be exempt, as it forms the full meal/dish? Will white sauce powder used to prepare "Creamed Spinach" or "Broccoli and white sauce" be exempt, as it forms the full dish/meal?</p>		

CAPTURED COMMENTS ON THE REGULATIONS RELATING TO THE REDUCTION OF SODIUM IN CERTAIN FOODSTUFFS AND RELATED MATTERS: AMENDMENT NO R989 OF 6 SEPTEMBER 2016		REGULATOR ACCEPTED OR REJECTED COMMENTS							
COMPANY NAME	COMMENT	YES	NO						
	<p>Would the category "sauce" exclude <b>Beef Stroganoff, Chicken a' la King , Chakalaka seasonings or Pasta sauce and Bolognaise</b> seasoning blends, as the sauce creates the full dish/meal?</p> <p>Would the category "savory gravy" exclude <b>dry Curry, Breyani, Fajita, Taco and Masala powder</b> seasoning blends, as the seasoning creates the full dish/meal?</p> <p>Q5: Deli Spices supply flavoured pie gravy seasonings to the savory pie manufacturing industry. Do these regulations also cover sodium levels in pie <b>gravy</b> seasonings?</p> <p>Regarding:</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%; padding: 2px;">Stock cubes, stock powders, stock 18 000 mg Na granules, stock emulsions, stock pastes or stock jellies including concentrated stocks / stew products in various formats used to flavour dishes.</td> <td style="width: 20%; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">30 June 2016</td> <td style="width: 20%; padding: 2px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">13.</td> <td style="padding: 2px; text-align: center;">13 000 mg Na</td> <td style="padding: 2px; text-align: center;">30 June 2019</td> </tr> </table> <p>Q6: Can the Dept of Health give a specific definition of a "stew product" ? For "stew" would they also be referring to <b>curry powders</b> and <b>breyani masala</b></p>	Stock cubes, stock powders, stock 18 000 mg Na granules, stock emulsions, stock pastes or stock jellies including concentrated stocks / stew products in various formats used to flavour dishes.	30 June 2016		13.	13 000 mg Na	30 June 2019		
Stock cubes, stock powders, stock 18 000 mg Na granules, stock emulsions, stock pastes or stock jellies including concentrated stocks / stew products in various formats used to flavour dishes.	30 June 2016								
13.	13 000 mg Na	30 June 2019							

<b>CAPTURED COMMENTS ON THE REGULATIONS RELATING TO THE REDUCTION OF SODIUM IN CERTAIN FOODSTUFFS AND RELATED MATTERS: AMENDMENT NO R989 OF 6 SEPTEMBER 2016</b>		
<b>COMPANY NAME</b>	<b>COMMENT</b>	<b>REGULATOR ACCEPTED OR REJECTED COMMENTS</b>
		<b>YES</b>
	<p><b>powders?</b></p> <p>Would the category "stew" also include traditional casseroles like <b>Beef Stroganoff, Various Bredies, Chicken a'la King, Chakalaka dishes (served warm) or Pasta Bolognaise</b> seasoning blends?</p> <p><b>Q7:</b> Can the Dept of Health give a specific definition of a "concentrated" stocks/stew products stipulating a range of grammes per kg end product that would define a "concentrated" product versus a standard normal product?</p> <p><b>Q8:</b> Deli Spices export savoury soup, gravy and sauce blends to food manufacturers in Zimbabwe, Zambia, Botswana, Mozambique and Kenya.</p> <p>Will Deli Spices still be able to supply customers with their custom blends, with higher sodium levels than permitted in South Africa, provided we strictly limit the sales of these specific lines to food manufacturers outside South Africa?</p> <p><b>Q9:</b> A final question I have been pondering since GNR214/2013 was tabled, concerning sodium levels permitted in <b>gravy powders, soup powders and stock powders</b> – Did the Dept of Health have a specific reason why they did not define the sodium levels based on the <u>prepared end product for consumption</u> instead of on the concentrated product sold? As</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>YES</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>NO</b></p>

<b>CAPTURED COMMENTS ON THE REGULATIONS RELATING TO THE REDUCTION OF SODIUM IN CERTAIN FOODSTUFFS AND RELATED MATTERS: AMENDMENT NO R989 OF 6 SEPTEMBER 2016</b>										
<b>COMPANY NAME</b>	<b>COMMENT</b>									
<b>REGULATOR ACCEPTED OR REJECTED COMMENTS</b>										
<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>									
	<p>mentioned above, the food industry concentrates blended powders leaving out unneeded starches to save unnecessary costs for the consumer and now those manufacturers who concentrated their custom products are at a disadvantage regarding the sodium levels.</p> <p>For factories manufacturing ready meals, to attain the substantially lower June 2019 required sodium levels for soup, gravy or sauce powders, Dell Spices will have to remove salt from the soup, gravy or sauce concentrate and ask our customer, the ready meal manufacturer, to arrange that their production staff add additional salt together with the starch and modified starches they are adding.</p>									
<b>3. FREDDY HIRSCH GROUP</b>	<p><b>I ASSUME THE DRAFT REGULATIONS WERE BASED ON SANS 885 (ED. 4)</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;"><b>REGULATION NUMBER</b></th> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: center;"><b>PROPOSED WORDING OF CHANGE</b></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><b>CATEGORY 9 - RAW-PROCESSED MEAT SAUSAGES (ALL TYPES) AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS</b></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><b>RAW</b></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><b>800 MG NA</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><b>PROCESSED MEAT SAUSAGES (ALL TYPES) AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS</b></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><b>600 MG NA</b></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<b>REGULATION NUMBER</b>	<b>PROPOSED WORDING OF CHANGE</b>		<b>CATEGORY 9 - RAW-PROCESSED MEAT SAUSAGES (ALL TYPES) AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS</b>	<b>RAW</b>	<b>800 MG NA</b>		<b>PROCESSED MEAT SAUSAGES (ALL TYPES) AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS</b>	<b>600 MG NA</b>
<b>REGULATION NUMBER</b>	<b>PROPOSED WORDING OF CHANGE</b>									
<b>CATEGORY 9 - RAW-PROCESSED MEAT SAUSAGES (ALL TYPES) AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS</b>	<b>RAW</b>	<b>800 MG NA</b>								
	<b>PROCESSED MEAT SAUSAGES (ALL TYPES) AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS</b>	<b>600 MG NA</b>								
	Refer to Annexure 1 for solution to problem raised									

CAPTURED COMMENTS ON THE REGULATIONS RELATING TO THE REDUCTION OF SODIUM IN CERTAIN FOODSTUFFS AND RELATED MATTERS: AMENDMENT NO R989 OF 6 SEPTEMBER 2016			
COMPANY NAME	COMMENT	REGULATOR ACCEPTED OR REJECTED COMMENTS	
		YES	NO
4. PICK 'N PAY	<p>Pick n Pay has spent considerable time and effort and incurred great cost to make sure that we are compliant with the regulations by the due date, including for processed meat products where it was exceptionally difficult to achieve the prescribed limits. This has even lead to some producers closing their doors as they were unable to reach the reduced limits.</p> <p>We have now become aware that the processed meat industry has lobbied the Department to increase the maximum Sodium limit permitted in processed meat and to remove certain classes of processed meat products from the Sodium Reduction Regulations altogether, all based on a draft SANS 885 document (version 4) to which the public has no access and which is itself still a work in progress. We find this situation grossly unfair as the public and other industry participants have had no say in the drafting of SANS885 which is a voluntary standard. An example of this is that currently the committee draft of SANS885 shows class 13 as unspecified therefore this class can be cured or uncured – hence the appearance of class 13 in both 7 and 8 in the amendment proposal R989.</p> <p>We wish to express our dismay that whereas we have tried to be good citizens and to take all the steps necessary, however difficult, to comply with the regulations when they came into force, the Department has allowed or is about to allow those industry players</p>	Concerns have been addressed and rectified – refer to Annexure 1	WITH 850MG/100G

<b>CAPTURED COMMENTS ON THE REGULATIONS RELATING TO THE REDUCTION OF SODIUM IN CERTAIN FOODSTUFFS AND RELATED MATTERS: AMENDMENT NO R989 OF 6 SEPTEMBER 2016</b>		
<b>COMPANY NAME</b>	<b>COMMENT</b>	<b>REGULATOR ACCEPTED OR REJECTED COMMENTS</b>
		<b>YES</b>
<b>5. PIONEER FOODS</b>	<p>who have not done so to merely continue with elevated sodium levels which may be of commercial advantage to them over Pick n Pay while, in accordance with the policy of Prof Freeman who has been driving the sodium reduction initiative, it is harmful to consumers. I am attaching the feedback from SAMPA when the amendment was queried, for your perusal.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The aforementioned has reference as well as the draft amendment published in September 2016. * Ref: Government Gazette No. 40252; dated 6 September 2016</li> <li>2. Kindly note that we herewith wish to express our appreciation to the offices of the Department of Health ("DoH"), for affording us with an opportunity to participate in the process of policy making.</li> <li>3. Noteworthy to highlight is that Pioneer Foods (Pty) Ltd ("Pioneer Foods"/"the Company") is a leader in the food and beverages industries in Southern Africa, whilst selling its products around the world. Its core business however remains the production, distribution, marketing and selling of a diverse range of food, beverages and related products – this includes the Company being (among others) a prominent player in the maize and wheat product categories.</li> <li>4. Please be advised that further to the Food Safety Initiative's (FSI) submission made to your offices on behalf of the broader industry dated 5 December 2016, kindly find attached</li> </ol>	<p>Refer to Guidelines for further clarification,</p>



CAPTURED COMMENTS ON THE REGULATIONS RELATING TO THE REDUCTION OF SODIUM IN CERTAIN FOODSTUFFS AND RELATED MATTERS: AMENDMENT NO R989 OF 6 SEPTEMBER 2016		REGULATOR ACCEPTED OR REJECTED COMMENTS	
COMPANY NAME	COMMENT	YES	NO
	<p>hereto Pioneer Foods' submission (marked herein as "Annexure A") which outlines our additional recommendations relevant to the draft Regulations relating to the Reduction of Sodium in certain Foodstuffs and related matters.</p> <p>5. We trust that you find the above mentioned in order, as well as the attached supporting document which summarises our commentary.</p> <p>4.1 "For all foodstuff categories, ....., provided that these methods <u>may</u> also be used for routine testing or for the purpose of nutritional information labelling of the typical total sodium content by manufacturers"</p> <p>R429 (in its draft format) requires that nutritional information shall be mandatory on all food labels, except food products produced for sale by a food home industry or unless otherwise indicated by these Regulations.</p> <p><b>Request for Clarification:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the event of a manufacturer not making a claim, there is no obligation to have a nutrient table on the product's packaging. In order prevent the consumer being misled, kindly advise how the regulator (policy maker) will go about to "police" this particular requirement if the disclosure of same is not regarded mandatory?</li> </ul> <p><b>Recommendation:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If it is indeed not a requirement to indicate and/or declare the sodium content on pack, Pioneer Foods wishes to recommend the insertion of "shall" (i.e. instead of using the words "...may also be used...")</li> </ul>		

CAPTURED COMMENTS ON THE REGULATIONS RELATING TO THE REDUCTION OF SODIUM IN CERTAIN FOODSTUFFS AND RELATED MATTERS: AMENDMENT NO R989 OF 6 SEPTEMBER 2016		REGULATOR ACCEPTED OR REJECTED COMMENTS	
COMPANY NAME	COMMENT	YES	NO
	<p>*I.e. Paragraph 4.1 to read "For all foodstuff categories, ..., provided that these methods shall also be used for routine testing or for purpose of nutritional information labelling of the typical total sodium content by manufacturers".</p> <p><b>Nota Bene:</b> The aforementioned recommendation is to ensure the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Adequate disclosure and transparency aimed at empowering the consumer; and</li> <li>2. Alignment with other applicable regulatory requirements impacted by this requirement (e.g. R429 in its current draft state if published after the Sodium Regulations. Alternatively, R146 if published before R429).</li> </ol> <p>Paragraph 4 (2) "The permitted tolerance for nutrient declaration in the labelling of sodium where no claim with a nutrition or health message is made, shall be not more than 20% in excess of the targeted sodium value, based on the product formulation or recipe; Provided that where a claim with any nutrition or health message is made, the sodium value shall be at or below the sodium targets set out in these Regulations."</p> <p>Important to highlight is that consistency is key – making a claim should not be regarded a differentiating factor in terms of increasing or lowering the tolerance levels.</p> <p>Having such a wide tolerance (i.e. 20% as proposed in the draft Sodium Regulations, will</p>		

CAPTURED COMMENTS ON THE REGULATIONS RELATING TO THE REDUCTION OF SODIUM IN CERTAIN FOODSTUFFS AND RELATED MATTERS: AMENDMENT NO R989 OF 6 SEPTEMBER 2016			
COMPANY NAME	COMMENT	REGULATOR ACCEPTED OR REJECTED COMMENTS	
		YES	NO
	<p>defeat the purpose insofar resulting in some products not even having to reduce its sodium levels.</p> <p><b>Recommendation:</b></p> <p>For testing and monitoring purposes, a tolerance level needs to be provided for.</p> <p>However, a narrower tolerance level is herewith recommended to the Department of Health, given the 20% proposed as per the draft being too wide – in particular, in the event of making a claim.</p> <p>The reported (declared) sodium value should also be at or below the sodium target set out in these regulations.</p>		
6. RIALTO	<p><b>1. Table 1.1: Bread</b> Would flat breads such as wraps fall under this category?</p> <p><b>2. Table 1.11: Dry powdered gravies and instant sauces</b> The regulation should refer to the ready to eat sauce and not the dry powder, as the formulation of the gravy powder will all be different. The amount of water to add will differ from brand to brand therefore consumers cannot make an informed decision by looking at dry powder sodium level as it's not a true reflection of the product consumed. See the below the</p>	Answers addressed in Guidelines	

CAPTURED COMMENTS ON THE REGULATIONS RELATING TO THE REDUCTION OF SODIUM IN CERTAIN FOODSTUFFS AND RELATED MATTERS: AMENDMENT NO R989 OF 6 SEPTEMBER 2016		REGULATOR ACCEPTED OR REJECTED COMMENTS	
COMPANY NAME	COMMENT	YES	NO
	<p>testing conducted on the noodles which shows that the amount of sodium consumed is extremely low when the correct amount of water is added as per the recipe on pack.</p> <p><b>3. Cured and fermented meats:</b> With regards to the amended definition for “<b>processed meats</b>” I have the following queries: The word <b>[fermenting]</b> has been omitted from the definition. Does this mean that all <b>fermented</b> Salami products are excluded from the definition? The definition also makes reference to “<b>Traditionally speciality guaranteed</b>” products which are excluded from the definition. What type of products are classified as “<b>Traditionally speciality guaranteed</b>”? The definition excludes <b>speciality products produced using traditional methods</b>. Is fermentation seen as a traditional method in the production of salamis?</p> <p>Below an extract of the amended definition</p>		

**CAPTURED COMMENTS ON THE REGULATIONS RELATING TO THE REDUCTION OF SODIUM IN CERTAIN FOODSTUFFS AND RELATED MATTERS: AMENDMENT NO R989 OF 6 SEPTEMBER 2016**

COMPANY NAME	COMMENT	REGULATOR ACCEPTED OR REJECTED COMMENTS	
		YES	NO
	<p>Amendment of regulation 1</p> <p>2. Regulation 1 of the Regulations is hereby amended by—</p> <p>(a) the substitution of the definition of 'processed meats' for the following definition:</p> <p>"processed meats" for the purpose of these Regulations means processed meat products in classes 6, [7], 9, 10, 11 [12] and 13 [14] of the South African National Standard SANS 885:2011, edition 3 or any future revision thereof, that has undergone any action that substantially altered its original state (including, but not limited to, heating, smoking, curing, [fermenting,] maturing, drying, marinating, [drying,] extraction or extrusion or any combination of these processes), but excludes—</p> <p>(a) raw processed meat sausages or similar products;</p> <p>(b) Protected Designation of Origin products;</p> <p>(c) Protected Geographical Indication products, e.g., Mortadella;</p> <p>(d) Traditionally speciality guaranteed products; and</p> <p>(e) speciality products produced using traditional methods such as immersion and dry cured processes."</p>		

CAPTURED COMMENTS ON THE REGULATIONS RELATING TO THE REDUCTION OF SODIUM IN CERTAIN FOODSTUFFS AND RELATED MATTERS: AMENDMENT NO R989 OF 6 SEPTEMBER 2016			
COMPANY NAME	COMMENT	REGULATOR ACCEPTED OR REJECTED COMMENTS	
		YES	NO
	<p><b>4. Seasoning sachet for noodles: 1500mg NA (June 2016), 800mg NA (June 2019).</b></p> <p>The huge reduction in the NA will result in manufacturers using large amounts of flavour enhancers to add to the flavour profile of the noodles. The reduction in NA from 1500 to 800 is not realistic if one is trying to achieve a clean label product either.</p> <p>There are many articles on the bad health effects of flavour enhancers and therefore we would prefer not to start using large amounts of flavour enhancers in order to meet the sodium regulation for 2019 on dry savoury powders with dry instant noodles.</p> <p>We have conducted a sodium test at an accredited laboratory on a current noodle product when in the ready to eat format (spice sachet, water and noodle) the NA content is 377mg/100g. Whereas the dry powder has a NA level of 1131.1 mg/100g. Therefore based on the ready to eat result the sodium consumed is very low. Please take into consideration the ready to eat sodium level in the regulation. Laboratory reports can be supplied if required.</p> <p><b>5. 20% allowance from regulation if no claim is made:</b> Please clarify whether we are reading the below paragraph correctly: Our interpretation is that we may deviate from the sodium levels by up to 20% provided that no health claim is made</p>	<p>All dry powders were treated the same namely maximum levels for determined for dry powder not the reconstituted product</p>	<p>Rejected</p>

<b>CAPTURED COMMENTS ON THE REGULATIONS RELATING TO THE REDUCTION OF SODIUM IN CERTAIN FOODSTUFFS AND RELATED MATTERS: AMENDMENT NO R989 OF 6 SEPTEMBER 2016</b>		<b>REGULATOR ACCEPTED OR REJECTED COMMENTS</b>									
<b>COMPANY NAME</b>	<b>COMMENT</b>	<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>								
	<p>on pack.</p> <p>4 (2) The permitted tolerance for nutrient declaration in the labelling of sodium where no claim with a nutrition or health message is made, shall be not more than 20% in excess of the targeted sodium value, based on the product formulation or recipe; Provided that where a claim with any nutrition or health message is made, the sodium value shall be at or below the sodium targets set out in these Regulations."</p> <p>Substitution of</p> <p>An example of this would be:</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Product</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Sodium Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Sodium requirement 2019</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Compliant 2019?</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Snack: Saltelli Breadsticks (salted breadstick)</td> <td>Current breadstick NA result : 895 mg /100 g</td> <td>850 mg / 100 g</td> <td>Yes (providing excess statement true if no claim made – allowed then be 1020 mg).</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Product	Sodium Value	Sodium requirement 2019	Compliant 2019?	Snack: Saltelli Breadsticks (salted breadstick)	Current breadstick NA result : 895 mg /100 g	850 mg / 100 g	Yes (providing excess statement true if no claim made – allowed then be 1020 mg).		
Product	Sodium Value	Sodium requirement 2019	Compliant 2019?								
Snack: Saltelli Breadsticks (salted breadstick)	Current breadstick NA result : 895 mg /100 g	850 mg / 100 g	Yes (providing excess statement true if no claim made – allowed then be 1020 mg).								

CAPTURED COMMENTS ON THE REGULATIONS RELATING TO THE REDUCTION OF SODIUM IN CERTAIN FOODSTUFFS AND RELATED MATTERS: AMENDMENT NO R989 OF 6 SEPTEMBER 2016		REGULATOR ACCEPTED OR REJECTED COMMENTS	
COMPANY NAME	COMMENT	YES	NO
	<p>regulation: 1000 mg NA</p> <p>Should we make any health claim whether it be a reduced fat claim etc. then the 20% sodium allowance above the limits stipulated is not allowed.</p> <p><b>6. Pretzels:</b> Pretzels to be removed from the regulation as suggested.</p>		
7. ROYCO	Label examples were provided -- not available electronically		Pretzels were already excluded from R989/6 Sept 2016
8. SAMPA (SOUTH AFRICAN	<p><u>General comments:</u> 2(a) reference is made to SANS885:2011 edition 3 or any future revision thereof Edition 4 (currently a Committee draft) are being used and SAMPA is therefore working from</p>		Addressed



<b>CAPTURED COMMENTS ON THE REGULATIONS RELATING TO THE REDUCTION OF SODIUM IN CERTAIN FOODSTUFFS AND RELATED MATTERS: AMENDMENT NO R989 OF 6 SEPTEMBER 2016</b>		<b>REGULATOR ACCEPTED OR REJECTED COMMENTS</b>		
<b>COMPANY NAME</b>	<b>COMMENT</b>	<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>	
<b>MEAT PROCESSORS ASSOCIATION )</b>	Edition 4.			
	Summary of classes (SANS885 Edition 4) to assist with comments and clarification			
	SANS885 class ref	Cured or uncured	Additional comment	
	6	cured		
	7	uncured	Dried product – outside of sodium regulation	
	8	cured	Dried product – outside of sodium regulation	
	9	Uncured		
	10	Uncured		
	11	Cured		
	12	Cured		
	13	Cured and uncured	Therefore part of processed cured and uncured to R214	
	7	Processed meat (Classes 6, 11 and 13 where products in	1300 mg Na	31 March 2017

COMPANY NAME		COMMENT		REGULATOR ACCEPTED OR REJECTED COMMENTS	
				YES	NO
		Class 13 relates to cured of the South African national Standard SANS885:2011 – Committee draft Edition 4 used	1150 mg Na	30 June 2019	
8		Processed meat (Classes 9, 10 and 13 where products in class 13 relates to uncured of the South African National Standard SANS885:2011 – Committee draft Edition 4 used	850 mg Na	30 June 2016	
			650 mg Na	30 June 2019	
9.	The Heart and	Our comments pertain primarily to a suggested inclusion of an additional foodstuff category			No, it is a

CAPTURED COMMENTS ON THE REGULATIONS RELATING TO THE REDUCTION OF SODIUM IN CERTAIN FOODSTUFFS AND RELATED MATTERS: AMENDMENT NO R989 OF 6 SEPTEMBER 2016		
COMPANY NAME	COMMENT	REGULATOR ACCEPTED OR REJECTED COMMENTS
		YES NO
Stroke Foundation	<p>for brined chicken, to complement the recent regulations limiting levels of formulated solution allowed for whole chicken carcasses and chicken portion (Regulations regarding control over the sale of poultry meat: Amendment R471). Although our team of nutrition specialists have researched this matter thoroughly, we recommend further investigation regarding the feasibility of the proposed levels.</p> <p>Proposal:                      Whole chicken, fresh/frozen and chicken portions fresh/frozen:                      250 mg Na/100g for 260                      120 mg Na/100 g for 2019 (aligned with making low Sodium claim)</p>	<p>new addition which has not been published for comments in R989 of 6 Sept 2016. It can only be considered as a new amendment and then published for comments</p>
10. TIGER	The processed meat categories have been rectified in terms of correcting the classes of	Addressed – refer to

<b>CAPTURED COMMENTS ON THE REGULATIONS RELATING TO THE REDUCTION OF SODIUM IN CERTAIN FOODSTUFFS AND RELATED MATTERS: AMENDMENT NO R989 OF 6 SEPTEMBER 2016</b>								
<b>COMPANY NAME</b>	<b>COMMENT</b>							
	<b>REGULATOR ACCEPTED OR REJECTED COMMENTS</b>							
<b>BRANDS</b>	<b>YES</b>							
<b>UNILEVER</b>	<b>NO</b>							
	<p>processed meats (as per the pending edition 4 of SANS 885:2011) corresponding to uncured and cured and thus now references the correct maximum limit. In addition we support the new limits and timelines granted for category 7.</p> <p>In terms of the effective dates, we would urge the Department to align to the current Labelling and Advertising Regulations, No. R. 146 of 2010 where for the purpose of compliance monitoring, the date of manufacture of products is considered the date from which full compliance to the regulations will become applicable. The current effective date (when it is offered for sale) means that long shelf life products need to be compliant months (if not years) in advance if the effective date of the regulations is when it is offered for sale.</p>	<p>annexure 1</p> <p>Amended to address concerns</p>						
11.	<p><b>1. Foodstuff category descriptions for category 10 and 13:</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;"><b>Foodstuff Category</b></th> <th style="text-align: center;"><b>Recommendation</b></th> <th style="text-align: center;"><b>Justification</b></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Dry soup powder including dry soup powders intended to be reconstituted, cooked up and consumed as a soup and/or used to thicken and/or add flavour to any type of savoury dish.</td> <td>Dry soup/stew powder, intended to be reconstituted, cooked up and consumed as a soup and/or used to thicken and/or add flavour to any type of savoury dish. The primary purpose being to thicken the dish.</td> <td>By specifying that this product "soup" products the Department whereby manufacturers could specify product to not include the word their products from the regulation example where this has happened that consumers use "dry save</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<b>Foodstuff Category</b>	<b>Recommendation</b>	<b>Justification</b>	Dry soup powder including dry soup powders intended to be reconstituted, cooked up and consumed as a soup and/or used to thicken and/or add flavour to any type of savoury dish.	Dry soup/stew powder, intended to be reconstituted, cooked up and consumed as a soup and/or used to thicken and/or add flavour to any type of savoury dish. The primary purpose being to thicken the dish.	By specifying that this product "soup" products the Department whereby manufacturers could specify product to not include the word their products from the regulation example where this has happened that consumers use "dry save	<p>Proposal included</p>
<b>Foodstuff Category</b>	<b>Recommendation</b>	<b>Justification</b>						
Dry soup powder including dry soup powders intended to be reconstituted, cooked up and consumed as a soup and/or used to thicken and/or add flavour to any type of savoury dish.	Dry soup/stew powder, intended to be reconstituted, cooked up and consumed as a soup and/or used to thicken and/or add flavour to any type of savoury dish. The primary purpose being to thicken the dish.	By specifying that this product "soup" products the Department whereby manufacturers could specify product to not include the word their products from the regulation example where this has happened that consumers use "dry save						

CAPTURED COMMENTS ON THE REGULATIONS RELATING TO THE REDUCTION OF SODIUM IN CERTAIN FOODSTUFFS AND RELATED MATTERS: AMENDMENT NO R989 OF 6 SEPTEMBER 2016		REGULATOR ACCEPTED OR REJECTED COMMENTS							
COMPANY NAME	COMMENT	YES	NO						
			<p>packet soups to thicken and flavour stew type products. In light of the "spirit of the regulations" we believe that all "dry savoury powders" that provide primarily a thickening benefit and a secondary flavouring benefit should be included in this section, not just soup powders. Determined by starch being the major ingredient.</p> <p>Categories 10 and 13 could become confused and a distinction should be made that this category is products whose <u>Primary</u> purpose is to add flavour and season with minimal thickening. Products that provide primarily a thickening benefit should be <del>classified as "stew products"</del> category 10 as this would be taking into account the consumers use of the product and the intention/spirit of the regulations.</p>						
	<p>Stock cubes, stock powders, stock granules, stock emulsions, stock pastes or stock jellies including concentrated stocks/stew products in various formats used to flavour dishes whose <u>Primary</u> purpose is to add flavour and season dishes with minimal thickening.</p>								
	<p>Stock cubes, stock powders, stock granules, stock emulsions, stock pastes or stock jellies including concentrated stocks/stew products in various formats used to flavour dishes.</p>								
<p><b>2. Sodium targets for product category 11:</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Foodstuff Category</th> <th>Recommendation for Sodium</th> <th>Justification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				Foodstuff Category	Recommendation for Sodium	Justification			
Foodstuff Category	Recommendation for Sodium	Justification							

CAPTURED COMMENTS ON THE REGULATIONS RELATING TO THE REDUCTION OF SODIUM IN CERTAIN FOODSTUFFS AND RELATED MATTERS: AMENDMENT NO R989 OF 6 SEPTEMBER 2016		REGULATOR ACCEPTED OR REJECTED COMMENTS	
COMPANY NAME	COMMENT	YES	NO
	<p>Dry gravy powders and dry instant savoury sauces including all dry savoury gravy/sauce powders that require cooking or which are of the instant type, used as an accompaniment to a meal.</p>	<p><b>Target</b> Add in a 30% drop for 2019 and potentially a further drop for 2022 to read: 3500 mg Na - 30 June 2016 2500 mg Na - 30 June 2019</p>	<p>In the original draft sodium reduction regulations published in July 2012, gravies, soups and sauces were included in the same product category as soups. The target for this category was 5500 mg Na for 2016 and 2019 respectively. Product category 11 was a new category created in the final regulations and as such, stakeholders were not given an opportunity to comment on the targets proposed whatsoever. The 2016 target was achievable across both instant and cook up sauces, however the 2019 target requires sodium to be reduced by a further 57% (reduce salt further by more than half). This is going to be an enormous challenge for consumers to adapt to and for industry to achieve. The product that is used as an accompaniment to a meal will be left largely unpalatable. We would request that the Department seriously considers a more gradual drop for 2019 of 30% to 2500</p>

COMPANY NAME		COMMENT		REGULATOR ACCEPTED OR REJECTED COMMENTS	
				YES	NO
				mg Na which is more in line with reductions across other categories. A further reduction by 2022 could be considered if necessary.	
<b>3. Regulation 4: Effective dates</b>					
		<b>Draft Wording</b>	<b>Proposal</b>	<b>Justification</b>	
		These Regulations, for the purposes of sodium content monitoring and the law enforcement thereof, shall come into effect on the dates listed in column IV of Table 1 when these foodstuffs are offered for sale on or after the mentioned dates.	These Regulations shall come into effect on the dates listed in column IV of Table 1 provided that for the purpose of compliance monitoring and the law enforcement thereof, the <b>date of manufacture</b> of foodstuffs will be considered the date from which full compliance to the provisions of these regulations are	This is in line with other R146 published under Cosmetics and Disinfectants. Although the Department announced that they had an extra year to reformulate in 2018 to 2019, by changing the date of commencement of sale to consumers' in any product with a shelf life, it would need to be "com	Concern was addressed and included.

COMPANY NAME		COMMENT		REGULATOR ACCEPTED OR REJECTED COMMENTS	
				YES	NO
			applicable.	year ahead of the date stated in the regulations. By aligning to R146 and other regulations published under the Act it simply means industry is actually given the full three years to reformulate products – a challenge in itself – but also means more consistency for those monitoring and enforcing these regulations and for interpretation of regulations.	
11.	Rudy Maliepaard M.Sc (Biochemistry) Sales Manager (METTLER) TOLEDO Lab Instrumentation & AutoChem) Office: +27 11	E-mail: 7 Feb 2017	Regarding the amendments published in the September 6 Government Gazette regarding the Regulations relating to the reduction of sodium in certain food stuffs, please consider the following: With reference to 4. (1), the word "direct" has been omitted, which means that direct sodium measurement is no longer a requirement of the law, contrary to the previous versions, and that indirect potentiometric methods are now also acceptable. The test of concern is specifically the potentiometric method. Here, typically an indirect sodium (Na+) measurement is performed by determining the amount of chloride (Cl-) by potentiometric titration using silver nitrate (AgNO3) as the titrant. Historically this was a good	Mail was forwarded to Mr Carel Morren of the Forensic lab on 8/2/2017 for his comments. His response was as follows:  "I had a look at the application brochure of the Sodium	



**CAPTURED COMMENTS ON THE REGULATIONS RELATING TO THE REDUCTION OF SODIUM IN CERTAIN FOODSTUFFS AND RELATED MATTERS: AMENDMENT NO R989 OF 6 SEPTEMBER 2016**

COMPANY NAME	COMMENT	REGULATOR ACCEPTED OR REJECTED COMMENTS	
		YES	NO
<p>553 2300 Fax: + 27 11 553 2400                      Cell: + 27 72 226 0563                      Email: rudy.mallepaar d@microsep.co.za                      www.microsep.co.za</p>	<p>test to perform since Salt consists of 1 sodium atom and 1 chloride atom. However, where specifically sodium and not salt needs to be quantified, the indirect method (chloride analysis) is not an accurate representation of the sodium content due to the presence of sodium atoms originating from sources other than salt that is included in the recipes. At the same time, there may also be other sources of chloride (e.g. KCl - potassium chloride, which is often used as a salt substitute) added to the product.                      Hence, I would like to urge that the wording be updated as per the original version to only allow methods that involves the direct (not indirect) measurement of sodium.                      Potentiometric titration technology has been available for a few years already that is capable of direct sodium measurement as opposed to the inaccurate indirect measurement. I hereby attached an extensive application brochure that describes the working of direct sodium potentiometric analysis for your perusal.</p>	<p>analyser. I do not think this product can be used for all applications to determine sodium; eg I am not sure if this analyser can analyse meat products.                      The methods we currently use is a microwave digester that can digest any sample type, there after we analyse the sodium on the ICP-MS.</p>	<p>I do not think this sodium analyser from Mettler Toledo will be suitable from general lab use."</p>

## DEPARTMENT OF HOME AFFAIRS

NO. 1072

06 OCTOBER 2017

## ALTERATION OF SURNAMES IN TERMS OF SECTION 26 OF THE BIRTHS AND DEATHS REGISTRATION ACT, 1992 (ACT NO. 51 OF 1992)

The Director-General has authorized the following persons to assume the surnames printed in *italics*:

1. William Naughty Mokoena - 750331 5424 081 - 511 Thipe Street, Moletsane, SOWETO, 1868 - *Lekopa*
2. Peter Ditabe - 760207 5989 083 - 1390 Section D, MAMELODI WEST, 0122 - *Monyeki*
3. Mzikayise Collen Mpanza - 840423 6054 082 - 33 Lydia Street, BIRCHLEIGH, 1621 - *Jiya*
4. Retshidisitswe Maxwell Lenkoe - 790912 5461 082 - 2839 Umkota Street, Extension 2, PROTEA GLEN, 1848 - *Mthembu*
5. Lehlohonolo Gugulethu Skosana - 920108 5920 085 - 320 Phumula Street, Extension 2, Mahube Valley, AKASIA, 0118 - *Mkhonba*
6. Illona Van Der Walt - 950819 0016 082 - 333 Heuwel Street, CAPITAL PARK, 0181 - *Roux*
7. Thanyani Florence Khethani - 901029 0683 085 - House No 10248, Bale Manenzhe, HA-MANENZHE, 0967 - *Ramphabana*
8. Mauwane Thomas Ramushu - 850215 5996 082 - P O Box 142, MASEMOLA, 1060 - *Ledwaba*
9. Tsietsi Abednicho Thelejane - 850927 6061 084 - 5 Ferndale Avenue, MORNINGSIDE, 4001 - *Moerane*
10. Busisiwe Happygirl Khanyile - 850824 0783 088 - Emtatani, LADYSMITH, 3370 - *Mabaso*
11. Ndukebandla Wiseman Mafuleka - 820101 6561 082 - P O Box 6133, NONGOMA, 3950 - *Nkwanyana*
12. Samkelo Siboniso Dlamini - 850722 6030 084 - Papkuilfontein, ESTCOURT, 3310 - *Xaba*
13. Boitumelo Andrew Tawana - 790804 5593 081 - Magogoe Village, MAHIKENG, 2745 - *Mess*
14. Frans Sontaga Moyo - 781007 5595 087 - P O Box 12474, Extension 8, PALM RIDGE, 1422 - *Phalane*
15. Godfrey Mashigo - 741005 5583 086 - 10838 A Ramosha Street, ORLANDO WEST, 1804 - *Sibeko*
16. Nkopane Daniel Hycinth Marumo - 811023 5808 085 - 101 Church Street, Turffontein, JOHANNESBURG, 2190 - *Stokkie*
17. Josef Reisisi Dhlamini - 900602 5683 085 - 1059 Albertina Street, DUDUZA, 1496 - *Kganye*
18. Calfonia Maatheku Ratau - 950713 0556 082 - Masekum Park, NEBO, 1051 - *Tjabadi*
19. Sylvester Aubrey Tau - 910607 5668 083 - Leeufontein Farm, Wonderfontein, BELFAST, 1101 - *Mareidi*
20. Boipelo Rankune - 950328 5409 086 - 64 Cyme Street, LOTUS GARDENS, 0008 - *Mabonela*
21. President Vusi Gininda - 950104 6264 089 - P O Box 246, HAZYVIEW, 1242 - *Phoku*
22. Mohlomphegi Seloana - 941223 5320 080 - 50 Dorp Street, POLOKWANE, 0699 - *Zitha*
23. Thabang Mahlangu - 940114 5503 083 - 671 New Stand, Phola, OGIES, 2230 - *Sithole*
24. Noluthando Promise Mtsweni - 960517 0519 083 - Stand No 1283, Moetanalo Street, MHLUZI, 1053 - *Xulu*
25. Fano Virgia Mahlangu - 900619 5638 083 - 9531 – 6th Avenue, MHLUZI, 1053 - *Maziya*
26. Thapelo Lovell Kieth Maziya - 910122 6145 081 - 7144 Rolihlahla Street, Extension 4, MIDDELBURG, 1050 - *Mahlangu*
27. Barry Gininda - 980918 6236 084 - P O Box 246, HAZYVIEW, 1242 - *Phoku*
28. Scelintethlelelo Khanyile - 920718 1125 081 - Private Bag X99, ULUNDI, 3838 - *Zungu*
29. Lucky Thamsanqa Andrew Mqithi - 770410 5361 083 - 21043 Etwatwa West, DAVEYTON, 1520 - *Masilo*

30. Langutelani David Baloyi - 800814 5525 080 - Unit 502, Agulhas Flat, 159 Justice Mohamed Street, SUNNYSIDE, 0002 - *Mativandlela*
31. Isaac Seuntjie Setsumi - 781014 5589 086 - 1325 Marikana West, Peri-Peri Street, RUSTENBURG, 0300 - *Morapedi*
32. Itumeleng Fanni Molokomme - 830509 6058 081 - 10739 Chris Hani, TEMBA, 0427 - *Selepe*
33. Sithembelo Shabalala - 870325 6235 087 - 594 Unit 1, Rockville, TEMBA, 0407 - *Ngope*
34. Sibusiso William Maesa - 841006 6114 086 - 8175 Jumba Street, DAVEYTON, 1520 - *Moswathupa*
35. Sibusiso Lucky Masena - 870525 5351 088 - 10064 Ndabezitha Street, TSAKANE, 1550 - *Mdluli*
36. Lindiwe Promise Mpiyane - 780818 0421 082 - 2516 Section 4, Mashemang, MAJANENG, 0402 - *Mdoda*
37. Nhlanhla Enlucius Mahlangu - 820719 5832 087 - 19224 Ncwadi Street, Extension 6, KWA THEMA, 1575 - *Ngwenya*
38. Sipiwe Aubrey Mohlala - 800701 5453 084 - 116 Masebelanga Street, KAMEELRIVER, 0488 - *Mahlangu*
39. Louis Manqoba Shabalala - 800625 5506 080 - 9611 Extension 12, PROTEA GLEN, 1818 - *Mokoena*
40. Zwonaka Nthangeni - 980612 6007 088 - P O Box 567, NZHELELE, 0993 - *Ramavhoya*
41. Ella Tihobohanang Mnisi - 900113 0213 084 - 1917 Extension 7, SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Makhubedu*
42. Sphamandla Mabaso - 940404 6717 083 - 249 Old Stand, DRIEFONTEIN, 2383 - *Ndlovu*
43. Sipehelele Mthalane - 890813 0514 082 - P O Box 2779, ESIKHAWINI, 3900 - *Mnguni*
44. Elvis Mogofe - 980306 5917 088 - Riba-Cross Village, Mocheng, DRIEKOP, 1129 - *Makofane*
45. Timothy Vusi Sola - 760108 6176 086 - 178 Vezi Section, Phola, OGIES, 2233 - *Sibeko*
46. Thulani Velenkosini Fakazi - 821016 5640 084 - Ophondweni Area, MTUBATUBA, 3935 - *Ntombela*
47. Pfarelo Lucas Mulelu - 901225 6338 084 - Stand No 58, NGOVHELA, 0970 - *Themeli*
48. Lindiwe Precious Molekoa - 950709 0741 088 - B 0008 Msholoji, KWAMHLANGA, 1022 - *Maisela*
49. Nelly Kabelo Mokholwane - 931124 0577 082 - Madisha Location, ZEBEDIELA, 0631 - *Madisha*
50. Thulisile Jibishi - 921219 0080 087 - 2101 Evaton North, EVATON, 1984 - *Nyandeni*
51. Lebohang Mahlaba - 980630 5054 083 - 6033 Nyathi Street, Extension 23, RATANDA, 1441 - *Mphothi*
52. Siyethemba Gumede - 980205 5842 082 - 2644 Phivabar Walk, DURBAN, 4001 - *Mkhwanazi*
53. Lindelani Nkululeko Goqo - 940606 5512 089 - Okhalweni Area, Sweetwater Location, PIETERMARITZBURG, 3201 - *Hlatshwayo*
54. Amahle Siyamthanda Mthalane - 960108 0033 083 - 1222 Ashdown, Dabulamanzi Road, PIETERMARITZBURG, 3200 - *Madlala*
55. Thabani Derrick Mayisela - 920706 5611 081 - 509 Brink Street, SHEEPMOOR, 2352 - *Mkhwanazi*
56. Raesibe Mokebeza - 990320 0064 083 - 26th Avenue, GEELHOUTPARK, 0099 - *Langa*
57. Landiwe Peggy Skhosana - 981105 0290 080 - Stand No 60132, Matshiding, SIYABUSWA, 0472 - *Buda*
58. Nuel Malatji - 980111 5726 087 - Lephepane Village, TZANEEN, 0850 - *Makwela*
59. Musawenkosi Zondi - 900714 5902 082 - No 12 A, Montana Court Lilly & Joel Street, BEREA, 2198 - *Kunene*
60. Amkele Ndzule - 930527 5796 088 - Bm 2968 Site B, KHAYELITSHA, 7784 - *Titana*
61. Viwe Ishmael Badi - 930208 6138 089 - Ve 65 Site B, KHAYELITSHA, 7500 - *Klaas*
62. Mpho Manengena - 990416 0813 089 - 20729 Makgofe, SESHEGO, 0715 - *Malleke*
63. Thabile Prudence Mbebe - 970204 0733 083 - P O Box 303, MASIBOLOLO, 1342 - *Thabane*

64. Nokwanda Ngema - 990404 1304 084 - Chief Location, MERRIVALE, 3291 - *Ndhlovu*
65. Olona Magugula - 971006 0785 081 - P O Box 405, TSOLO, 5170 - *Seku*
66. Thobile Polite Lukhele - 880815 1204 086 - Nkande Area, EMONDLO, 3105 - *Nkosi*
67. Ntombizethu Mpatheni - 900915 0580 084 - 1791 Brooks Farm, PHOENIX, 4068 - *Zulu*
68. Mthobisi Sithole - 880925 5441 087 - P O Box 001, Etafuleni B 162, INANDA, 4310 - *Ngobese*
69. Xolani Nhleko - 980207 5284 083 - 2732 B Zola One, Maphango Street, SOWETO, 1868 - *Jonas*
70. Sachin Vicano Magu - 961010 5215 088 - 4 Joubert Avenue, ALBERTON, 1450 - *Moodley*
71. Elizabeth Seitebaleng Kelapile - 920419 0515 089 - 4253 Kelebogile Kgethile Street, VRYBURG, 8600 - *Sibanda*
72. Luzuko Dyosi - 961028 5844 087 - 156 Florence Duncan Village, EAST LONDON, 5200 - *Sogcwayi*
73. Roster Mogofe - 960212 5921 084 - Riba Cross Village, Mochengeng, DRIEKOP, 1129 - *Makofane*
74. Jeannet Dimakatso Ndlovu - 740824 0753 085 - 2601 Monyane Street, WATTVILLE, 1516 - *Gosebo*
75. Lehiohonolo Trodd Mokoena - 821205 6235 081 - 779 Mdakane Street, THOKOZA, 3838 - *Magashule*
76. Nyembezi Mkhwanazi - 890105 1200 088 - 16160 Extension 12, Joseph Malahlwa Street, KAGISO, 1759 - *Mucache*
77. Sifiso Nkosi - 921120 6091 088 - P O Box 155, ULUNDI, 3838 - *Buthelezi*
78. Vakele Dulela - 970212 5716 086 - Nonginqi A/A, UMZIMKULU, 3297 - *Bhungane*
79. Simphiwe Nozipho Dlamini - 931010 1430 084 - Ntlopheni Area, ULUNDI, 3838 - *Gabela*
80. Sikhumbuzo Mthembu - 981231 5546 084 - 22027 Ezinyathini, UMBUMBULU, 4105 - *Mkhize*
81. Nhlakanipho Mbatha - 900503 5868 082 - Khula Village, ST LUCIA, 3936 - *Buthelezi*
82. Zinhle Ntombifuthi Msomi - 871017 0744 086 - Skhukhukhu Primary School, UMBUMBULU, 4105 - *Phewa*
83. Mvuyisi Ndeleleni - 870612 6324 080 - Madwaleni A/A, ELLIOTDALE, 5010 - *Ngwayibanjwa*
84. Sonwabile Maboza - 790810 5753 088 - Ae 6 Room 2, Swinton Road, ISIPINGO RAIL, 4110 - *Msani*
85. Nokukhanya Cynthia Maphumulo - 881002 0314 088 - B 823, UMLAZI, 4031 - *Mthombeni*
86. Simphiwe Lindinkosi Khoza - 890817 5806 088 - 19259 Extension 24, Mandela, ETWATWA, 1519 - *Zwane*
87. Motlalepule Sylvia Hlanga - 780404 0731 083 - Stand No 377, Mapateng Village, MASHASHANE, 0743 - *Modise*
88. Ndivhuwo Nefolovhodwe - 891006 5630 081 - 9 Tuli Street, LADANNA, 0700 - *Mulaudzi*
89. Mponeng Samuel Mafokwane - 700613 5533 081 - P O Box 5143, Sebayeng, POLOKWANE, 0700 - *Mashile*
90. Thembeke Nkqenkqa - 941113 1043 085 - 32704 Folokwe Street, Makhaze, KHAYELITSHA, 7784 - *Sitole*
91. Vincent Velaphi Shezi - 750627 5336 088 - 8012 Melville, STANGER, 4450 - *Mdluli*
92. Phathuxolo Msuthu - 861012 6002 086 - 1876 Ntobeko Street, Bloekombos, KRAAIFONTEIN, 7570 - *Jeke*
93. Kearabetswe Marvin Hendrick Rapoo - 980822 5289 088 - 8997 Sun Valley, MABOPANE, 0190 - *Seaba*
94. Kamogelo Edward Somo - 990313 5468 086 - No 826 Masehlaneng, MOKOPANE, 0600 - *Matsemela*
95. Precious Koketso Lefoka - 940113 0456 081 - 164 Rooibok, Mapela, MOKOPANE, 0600 - *Notoane*
96. Moeketsi Maphalala - 900724 5852 088 - 62719 Zone 17, SEBOKENG, 1983 - *Khwezi*
97. Joseph Teffo - 980102 5717 085 - 9 Moselesele Street, Extension 6, ATTERIDGEVILLE, 0008 - *Mlangeni*

98. Monde Sikotana - 980712 6128 080 - Khwam A/A, QUMBU, 5180 - *Mentshwana*
99. Nikki Mathews - 970520 6474 087 - 162 Kwene Street, Ipeleng, KIMBERLEY, 8345 - *Mohlopheki*
100. Thuleleni Caroline Khumalo - 850311 0410 086 - House No 340, Makhubo Ward 12, OSIZWENI, 2952 - *Nhlapho*
101. Emanuel Siyabonga Koro - 920106 5989 084 - 1467 Klarinet, Extension 3, EMALAHLENI, 1039 - *Mkhwanazi*
102. Mandla Gordon Nkwanyana - 990515 5581 086 - 5436 New Stand, VRYHEID, 3100 - *Khumalo*
103. Aphiwe Mandoda - 990415 0847 089 - Corinth, UMZIMKHULU, 3297 - *Zulu*
104. Mandela Patrick Nkosi - 920921 6241 081 - Stand No 20032, BADPLAAS, 1190 - *Zwane*
105. Thabang Clifford Masowa - 950810 6208 088 - 48 Habedi Street, KWA THEMA, 1575 - *Mashinini*
106. Bongani Richard Manaba - 970611 5418 082 - 32497 Mandla Street, Extension 12, TSAKANE, 1550 - *Sibiya*
107. Abram Maila - 770417 5853 084 - 1141 Mountain View, Thembisile Hani Local Municipality, KWAMHLANGA, 1022 - *Mokgabudi*
108. Lucky Sipho Mthimunye - 890611 5656 084 - 24075 Stay Alife Street, TWATWA, 1520 - *Sangweni*
109. Yonela Fikilane - 981010 0838 088 - Madubela Location, DEBE NEK, 5604 - *Figlan*
110. Nangamso Ngqengelele - 790302 0837 082 - 10288 Lethukuthula Street, Extension 5, THOKOZA, 1426 - *Mtabisa*
111. Adam Bote Mothibi - 640819 5669 089 - House No 508, MOCWEDING, 8576 - *Mothudi*
112. Sidwell Mambane - 780919 5842 080 - 14264 Sol Motlana Street, DAVEYTON, 1520 - *Magonye*
113. Kwena Sandra Sejaphala - 890506 0529 080 - 79 Sophia Izedinova Street, DANVILLE, 0183 - *Maake*
114. Luvuko Ernest - 881226 5738 088 - Ngxakaxa A/A, DUTYWA, 5000 - *Qendu*
115. Choene Isaac Mokgotho - 880401 5537 084 - 30043 Monte Christo Village, REBONE, 0617 - *Ntsokgolo*
116. Meagon Selont - 990322 0187 088 - De Port Farm, PORTERVILLE, 6810 - *Ceylon*
117. Thobelani Dalton Mofokeng - 850616 5740 083 - H 2 – 3822 Uzavole Street, ESIKHAWINI, 3887 - *Biyela*
118. Nkosiko Tshantsha - 760303 6799 082 - Hange A/A, COFIMVABA, 5380 - *Mdlungu*
119. Hlengiwe Angel Mhlongo - 990310 0636 089 - Oshabeni Location, PORT SHEPSTONE, 4240 - *Ndlela*
120. Rasilingwani Nkhumeleni Mathelemusa - 760821 5405 088 - Stand No 35, Orchards, PRETORIA, 0182 - *Thovhakale*
121. Ramasela Elisa Malane - 890220 0815 081 - 183 Mafikeng Street, MIDRAND, 1685 - *Moriti*
122. Maria Mathapelo Mabofula - 860929 1657 088 - 2975 Extension 3, Kokosi, FOCHVILLE, 2515 - *Moelane*
123. Sbonelo Mondli Malevu - 971212 5920 083 - Enkunzi Area, WASBANK, 2920 - *Zwane*
124. Jabulani Ngwenya - 830719 5578 084 - 6 Conradie Street, GERMISTON, 1401 - *Nhlapo*
125. Mthibedi Elias Ngozo - 861120 5452 085 - 6317 Phomolong, FRANKFORT, 9830 - *Nhlapo*
126. Kgomotso Motlodi - 850509 0460 080 - 850 Block C, LETLHABILE, 0264 - *Thage*
127. Letlhogonolo Esther Motlodi - 880504 0590 089 - 850 Block C, LETLHABILE, 0264 - *Thage*
128. Manabe Erasmus Shiloane - 320203 5356 087 - 10 Block L, LETLHABILE, 0264 - *Ngoasheng*
129. Mzukiseni Ludidi - 860101 7421 089 - 144/55 Flafftail Street, Rab Ridge, Extension 2, MIDRAND, 4730 - *Gaxa*
130. Olinda Dlamini - 750101 1326 089 - 123 Langa Street, Isiziba Section, TEMBISA, 1632 - *Mazibuko*
131. Florah Modjadji Baloyi - 810212 0879 081 - House No 33, Sekgatlang Section, SANDFONTEIN, 0318 - *Mokalane*

132. Ben Nkululeko Sunduza - 961220 5362 083 - 26 East Brooke, Glen Avenue, PRETORIA, 0100 - *Armstrong*
133. Sphephelo Sabelo Mkhize - 901126 5870 087 - Private Bag X106, NKANDLA, 3885 - *Ntuli*
134. Neo Charity Linyelo - 970117 0821 080 - 2573 Keitebetse Street, VRYBURG, 8601 - *Sediti*
135. Abiner Phusu Makuwa - 910623 5463 086 - P O Box 111, SEHLAKOANE, 1047 - *Ramovha*
136. Jacobus Christiaan Van Den Heever - 920410 5016 082 - 29 Gladiola Street, Kanonkop, MIDDELBURG, 1055 - *Joubert*
137. Lufuno Muthego - 970821 5810 085 - P O Box 88, MUTALE, 0953 - *Nekhumbe*
138. Levi Tyrese Peters - 990713 0269 084 - 113 Minuach Road, Highway Gardens, EDENVALE, 1610 - *Labistour*
139. Adam Ramabulana - 960706 6141 089 - Khubvi, VHEMBE, 0984 - *Tshithukhe*
140. Vusi Maluleke - 950621 6270 089 - Nwamankena Village, GIYANI, 0826 - *Rikhotso*
141. Musa Difference Maluleke - 920607 6061 088 - Stand No 1666, Xikukwani Village, GIYANI, 0826 - *Khosa*
142. Mongi Bhungane - 940907 6253 081 - 45st Avenue, 1139 Sheerwood, DURBAN, 4001 - *Mncube*
143. Siphephelo Dana Mathula - 980616 5801 086 - 41159 Sheleni Road, Adams Mission, ISIPINGO RAIL, 4126 - *Gasa*
144. Phumzile Sithandiwe Buthelezi - 940328 1365 087 - Private Bag X009, JOZINI, 3969 - *Nhlenyama*
145. Mamogolo Rosina Masopoga - 840319 0963 080 - 40463 Sekgakgapeng Village, MOKOPANE, 0600 - *Kekana*
146. Matome Robert Rasakanya - 540101 6776 085 - 181 Lasvegas Village, MODJADJISKLOOF, 0835 - *Rabothata*
147. Phillimon Monama - 880805 5323 081 - Stand 4002, Sekgakgapeng, MOKOPANE, 0600 - *Sebanda*
148. Mduduzi Buthelezi - 830812 6133 080 - 178 Currie Road, DURBAN, 4001 - *Duma*
149. Nomvume Euryoice Majiza - 460916 0553 081 - F 1528 Amatikwe, INANDA, 4309 - *Dlamini*
150. Sandy Sibusiso Baloyi - 870904 5350 087 - 16981 Sibamby Street, MAMELODI EAST, 0120 - *Ndlovu*
151. Moulatsi Desmond Mooketsi - 790902 5502 084 - 2232 Nkwe Street, Dobsonville, SOWETO, 1863 - *Selemela*
152. Sakhele Stanely Ntlokwana - 891207 5433 084 - 6059 Nthoroane Street, THOKOZA, 1426 - *Temeki*
153. Jabulani Vincent Masilela - 860619 5793 084 - 258 Block U, MABOPANE, 0190 - *Moatshe*
154. Isaac Sello Matsho - 731212 6290 081 - 5133 Sutelong, MORETELE, 0400 - *Peete*
155. Martins Matsupe Motshena - 700413 5599 087 - 1717 Block I, Kekana Gardens, HAMMANSKRAAL, 0400 - *Kabinde*
156. Vusi Mandla Mkhonto - 840201 5941 081 - Stand No 1253, MKHUHLU, 1246 - *Thobela*
157. Vusi Abednigo Nhleko - 820202 5776 083 - 161 Extension 12, WITBANK, 1039 - *Maphumulo*
158. Nicodemas Mxhuthu - 750225 5423 087 - 2660 Phase 1, Braamfischerville, ROODEPOORT, 1725 - *Sibeko*
159. Lucky Walter Skhosana - 750430 5758 082 - 222 Ncala Section, KATLEHONG, 1431 - *Nkomo*
160. Mokete Petrus Twala - 770513 5827 084 - 5920 Drieziek 3, ORANGE FARM, 1841 - *Mohlabung*
161. Thulani Dube - 860505 6498 080 - 93 Credi Section, KATLEHONG, 1431 - *Hlatswayo*
162. Bhuti Craswell Mashego - 830401 5381 088 - Unit B 25, Leiton Centre, 8 Long Street, KEMPTON PARK, 1619 - *Mlotshwa*
163. Slindile Mpontshane - 860927 0404 080 - P O Box 3239, MTUBATUBA, 3935 - *Makhathini*
164. Patrick Pinkiney - 790708 5205 085 - 2575 Ashdown, PIETERMARITZBURG, 3200 - *Dlamini*
165. Dipere Lucas Makhafola - 850719 5476 086 - 25 Naledi Flat, NEWCASTLE, 2940 - *Letshela*

166. Busisiwe Octavia Dlamini - 820202 2595 080 - Shop 8, INANDA, 4310 - *Mbatha*
167. Bongani Mthethwa - 921120 5770 088 - 185 Extension 4, Sakhile, STANDERTON, 2430 - *Sithole*
168. Maria Nonhlanhla Maduna - 990724 0522 083 - Stand No 192, TONGA, 1341 - *Mahlalela*
169. Themba Moses Gule - 810213 5734 081 - 3481 Blackrock, MAKAU, 0194 - *Masemeng*
170. Sanele Precious Maphumulo - 840322 0017 089 - B 823, UMLAZI, 4031 - *Mthombeni*
171. Ayanda Nokubele Violet Zikhali - 931215 0841 088 - P O Box 424, MELMOTH, 3885 - *Mncube*
172. Mothusimang Aubrey Motube - 950921 5614 083 - 12797 Tihangwe Street, Tihageng, KIMBERLEY, 8345 - *Mothube*
173. Thato Kinsley Seropole - 950516 5555 086 - 1632 Lenatong Section, Mogajane, RUSTENBURG, 0300 - *Mothibi*
174. Lucille Ingrid Ntsita Madienga - 811203 0012 087 - 50 Palomino Street, KUILSRIVER, 7580 - *Nsita*
175. Musa Floyd Mndawe - 700825 5864 080 - 177 C Mbalenhle Avenue, RIETSPRUIT, 2231 - *Sibande*
176. Solomon Kgabo Putlela - 661221 5461 084 - 635 Makgofe, MOLETJIE, 0709 - *Hanyane*
177. Nkosinathi Almon Lukhele - 780617 5323 081 - No 255, Nhlazatshe, EERSTEHOEK, 1192 - *Ndlovu*
178. Lesetja Abram Ndhlovu - 800205 5404 089 - Ga-Rafiri, ZEBEDIELA, 0620 - *Phalane*
179. Malose Jan Masopoga - 710404 5915 082 - 40463 Sekgakgapeng Village, MOKOPANE, 0600 - *Kekana*
180. Zwakele Hamilton Kuzwayo - 900517 5854 082 - A 2673 Jozini Road, NTUZUMA, 4360 - *Zuma*
181. Siyethemba Zikalala - 990727 0793 083 - 16 Ntonta Village, PONGOLA, 3170 - *Simelane*
182. Maxwell Nevermind Shabangu - 970801 6227 083 - P O Box 8025, KWALUGEDLANE, 1341 - *Maseko*
183. Andisiwe Mkize - 980320 0709 085 - Mthwana A/A, UMZIMKULU, 3297 - *Ngubo*
184. Nosipho Innocentia Ngcobo - 981014 0387 088 - Nyama A/A, NKANDLA, 3885 - *Mkhize*
185. Njabulo Mazibuko - 961102 6106 083 - Emaswazini, LADYSMITH, 3370 - *Hlongwane*
186. Innocent Mandla Kabini - 970509 5551 086 - Stand No 9, Tweefontein, KWAMHLANGA, 1022 - *Skosana*
187. Mphiliseni Dlomo - 960118 5874 084 - Embulwane Area, GREYTOWN, 3250 - *Nzama*
188. Sibongiseni Sandile Zondi - 990528 6317 087 - Ngodini Area, ESTCOURT, 3310 - *Khuzwayo*
189. Lindokuhle Mhlongo - 981001 5886 081 - Private Bag X1009, RICHARDS BAY, 3900 - *Tembe*
190. Archiebold Mkhabela - 960307 6139 080 - P O Box 1050, ACORNHOEK, 1360 - *Khoza*
191. Moeketsi Sidwell Thabane - 941110 5344 089 - 6903 Ditshemlong Section, Kgotsong, BOTHAVILLE, 9660 - *Mabaso*
192. Mogaile Siphon Thokwe - 871212 6126 087 - House No 08212, MAMELODI WEST, 0122 - *Masemola*
193. Thembela Princess Mpapela - 850111 1217 088 - Ny 146 - 38, GUGULETHU, 7750 - *Dyani*
194. Malesela Frans Masopoga - 870112 5757 083 - 40463 Sekgakgapeng, MOKOPANE, 0600 - *Kekana*
195. Thogele Peter Malefu - 870904 6303 085 - P O Box 3, NEBO, 1059 - *Ramaepadi*
196. Ramadimetja Maggie Nthsana - 551011 0735 084 - Seleteng, GA-MPHAHLELE, 0736 - *Mphahlele*
197. Setswagodimo David Molokomme - 650123 5228 088 - Inveraan, BOCHUM, 0790 - *Letsoba*
198. Kebuang Louisa Kgoadi - 751023 0825 086 - 1774 Block U, MABOPANE, 0190 - *Mogomotsi*
199. Lucas Tumelo Phasha - 821024 5230 088 - 4881 Section O, MAMELODI WEST, 0122 - *Mokori*

200. Tholamile Michael Matshiqqa - 720505 6735 085 - 7940 Extension 5, Khutsong, CARLETONVILLE, 2499 - *Jalubane*
201. Makhosandile Isaya Dhlamini - 811226 5535 083 - 4 – 9 Th Avenue, Geduld, SPRINGS, 1559 - *Mahlangu*
202. Tabea Mosime - 890917 0471 084 - 1225 Block E, HEBRON, 0193 - *Lekalakala*
203. Simon Daniel Sekudu - 611210 5858 085 - 928 Moagi Section, HEBRON, 0193 - *More*
204. Khomotjo Victor Nkadimeng - 811226 5450 085 - 30 Moles Kotane, BETHAL, 2310 - *Maidi*
205. Jabulane Ntshotsho - 830603 5484 081 - 2101 Ramela Street, Bekkersdal, WESTONARIA, 1760 - *Mabaso*
206. Clifford Thamsanqa Twala - 810814 5947 084 - 1534 Mosia Street, Intabazwe, HARRISMITH, 9880 - *Mlangeni*
207. Thabiso Paul Selepe - 830903 5945 085 - 6428 Ucefuzza Place, Extension 9, VOSLOORUS, 1475 - *Mollo*
208. Boy Siphon Modupe - 840510 5646 080 - 911 Ndudula Street, DUDUZA, 1496 - *Chiloane*
209. Simphiwe Mdutyulwa - 810724 5537 084 - Mfuma A/A, TSOMO, 5400 - *Tshanyela*
210. Ernest Jabulani Molelekoa - 861209 5294 082 - 94 Maart Street, Schoongezicht, WITBANK, 1035 - *Smith*
211. Sebitso Lawrence Mabeke - 890727 6565 080 - P O Box 488, BOCHUM, 0790 - *Sebola*
212. Tumelo Kenneth Mokoena - 890329 5520 081 - 1252 Polokong, SEBOKENG, 1983 - *Tau*
213. Hercules White - 810730 5335 080 - 1520 Karee Street, WINDSORTON, 8560 - *Bok*
214. Thobekile Nompumelelo Sibiyi - 800712 0506 081 - 27 A Argyl Street, GERMISTON, 1401 - *Buthlezi*
215. Siphwiwe Dakitheli Nxele - 650704 5446 083 - Willowfontein, PIETERMARITZBURG, 3200 - *Mkhize*
216. Phuti Solomon Mahlo - 751211 5886 084 - Ga-Ngoasheng, MOLETJIE, 0809 - *Ramabu*
217. Mbuso Sibusiso Sidwell Ngcobo - 891104 5188 083 - Mkhilane Area, ULUNDI, 3865 - *Khanyile*
218. Lucky Sibusiso Molotlhanyi - 851107 5766 087 - 3035 Mkgako Street, Extension 1, Sotho Section, VOSLOORUS, 1475 - *Gama*
219. Selwyn Thema Dichabe - 700313 6139 083 - 58 Block D, Unit 1, TEMBA, 0407 - *Moiloa*
220. Sibusiso Blessing Dladla - 920305 5797 089 - Y 34, UMLAZI, 4100 - *Sibiyi*
221. Zwelabo Mthombothi - 981009 5602 085 - P O Box 658, BUSHBUCKRIDGE, 1280 - *Mashabe*
222. Ayanda Achie Gcabashe - 971225 5398 084 - Mona Area, NDWEDWE, 4342 - *Khuzwayo*
223. Phumlani Amon Zikhali - 830501 5444 081 - 179 Manzana Fam, OSIZWENI, 2952 - *Sibiyi*
224. Sello Solomon Molifi - 741209 5567 087 - 117 Hostel 5, Block A, SEBOKENG, 1928 - *Mapogoshe*
225. Sandile Ngubane - 851020 6255 085 - Dalibo Area, OZWATINI, 3242 - *Thusi*
226. Sabelo Zondo - 870221 5673 081 - R 74 Silver Stream, KRANSKOP, 3268 - *Dlalisa*
227. Andile Mpithi - 890218 5614 087 - 72065 Kanana, SEBOKENG, 1983 - *Mnqokoyi*
228. Thembekele Plaatjies - 890607 6034 081 - 5311 Bambata Street, MOSSELBAY, 6500 - *Nkoduso*
229. Gloria Thobeka Thembisa Malukazi-Mooi - 700716 0673 081 - 1 Poplar Street, Westbourne, QUEENSTOWN, 5320 - *Masiza*
230. Sifiso Knowledge Mhlungu - 851026 5225 086 - Unit 33, Melody Complex, 38 Potchouli Extension 19, MIDRAND, 1682 - *Ngidi*
231. Tlotlegang Fraser Gasenamore - 781021 5683 082 - 1298 Phinda Street, TLHABANE, 0309 - *Gwainyane*
232. Wayiti Nelson Monti - 561018 5327 088 - H 208 Holomisa Street, Duncan Village, EAST LONDON, 5209 - *Sheyi*
233. Tafi David Matlala - 610709 5627 086 - 1191 Maganagobuswa, MDUTJANA, 0472 - *Sehlola*



234. Saddam Mbulaheni - 930804 6274 088 - Khakhanwa, MULENZHE, 0947 - *Manenzhe*
235. Tlotlotatso Moromane - 970531 5191 085 - 56 Scheepers Street, Meiringspark, KLERKSDORP, 2570 - *Nchoe*
236. Mbongiseni Lungelo Chonco - 971013 5192 081 - Kwaseng Area, KRANSKOP, 3268 - *Ngubane*
237. Reabetswe Motlhanke - 980810 5585 084 - Unit 6, MMABATHO, 2745 - *Molamu*
238. Kevin Nortman - 960114 5164 089 - 23 St Andrews Avenue, Bordeaux, RANDBURG, 2125 - *Manson*
239. Elsie Mathimbi - 920726 0663 085 - No 3270 Block C, KANANA, 0400 - *Masenya*
240. Thato Molefe - 990917 5603 086 - Private Bag X9040, BURGERSFORT, 1150 - *Sekgobela*
241. Reginah Maile - 980823 0327 089 - Stand No 369, Manapyane, MOGANYAKA, 0459 - *Seloma*
242. Phuti Sharon Badimo - 980516 0751 080 - House No 332 9L, Lithuli Park, SESHEGO, 0742 - *Ngoepe*
243. Happy Class Shaku - 961225 5563 085 - Makurung Village, MPHAHLELE, 0736 - *Baloyi*
244. Sibusiso Mahlangu - 951110 5633 082 - 11477 Jemlang Street, ORLANDO WEST, 1804 - *Ndaba*
245. Siphon Thato Sikhosana - 990501 5534 085 - 8013 Extension 6, PALMRIDGE, 3135 - *Molife*
246. Sthembela Ayanda Mazibuko - 980905 6211 084 - Emakekeni Loskop, ESTCOURT, 3310 - *Ngubeni*
247. Idah Nkovan - 920306 0942 084 - Shithelani Village, MALAMULELE, 0982 - *Maluleke*
248. Ntshuxeko Nkovan - 991005 5374 087 - P O Box 51, MALAMULELE, 0982 - *Maluleke*
249. Thabo Johannes Mudzanani - 911213 5488 082 - 9061 Isithama Section, TEMBISA, 1632 - *Kgopa*
250. Kholofelo Terrence Mokoana - 990811 5450 087 - 151 Albert Street, Newlocks, RANDBURG, 2125 - *Mahlangu*
251. Mooketsi Donovan Mantsho - 940823 5532 088 - E 2637 Phokeng Lemenong Section, PHOKENG, 0335 - *Kwele*
252. Bongane Thulane Mohlala - 900325 6178 083 - Stand No 7081, NELSPRUIT, 1200 - *Magagula*
253. Doctor Joseph Moboya - 790107 5221 087 - 114 Tshime B, HARRISMITH, 9880 - *Mabuya*
254. Veronique Dezañe Strydom - 940117 0092 085 - 20 Marthinus Crouse Avenue, Norkem Park, KEMPTON PARK, 1621 - *Gomes*
255. Bongani Kubheka - 971211 5842 081 - 2160 Nkanini, VOLKSRUST, 2470 - *Mbuli*
256. Anna Lucia Laphi - 930627 0736 087 - 74885 Nek Village, Zone 12, SEBOKENG, 1984 - *Tshabalala*
257. Siyabonga Manzi - 790812 6113 080 - 34 Sijaji Street, MOSSELBAY, 6500 - *Gova*
258. Tshepo Navel Mashigo - 880308 5343 084 - 47 Dukes Court, 11th Avenue, ALEXANDRA, 2010 - *Malulele Mashigo*
259. Rosina Maishibe Dichabe - 890711 0039 086 - 470 Esiphethweni Section, TEMBISA, 1632 - *Ramasobana*
260. Daniel Lesame - 751012 5898 081 - 2016 B Naledi, Legwale, SOWETO, 1818 - *Magakwe*
261. Siyasanga Zide - 990704 0680 081 - Baziya A/A, MTHATHA, 5100 - *Rasmeni*
262. Matheko Desmond Jackson Sebyetseba-Masemola - 990423 5612 086 - Vlakplaas, Ga-Marishane, NEBO, 1064 - *Masemola*
263. Malose Andrew Madiba - 870128 6245 084 - P O Box 292, MASHASHANE, 0743 - *Sekhaolelo*
264. Thabo Melvin Manala - 850608 6068 085 - P O Box 189, ATOK, 0249 - *Makgolane*
265. Sabelo Thabethe - 970530 6189 080 - Taylors Halt, PIETERMARITZBURG, 3200 - *Mkize*
266. Peter Sekwati Ramodike - 751109 5806 088 - Makweng, ZEBEDIELA, 0628 - *Makhafola*
267. Mokgadi Julias Makgafela - 760308 6009 085 - P O Box 2900, RADITSHABA, 0718 - *Boloka*

268. Taariq Jappie - 971103 5225 088 - 140 Allan Hendrickse Complex, Newell Street, KORSTEN, 6014 - *Rossouw*
269. Amos Lesiba Langa - 981118 5892 081 - 356 Unit C, MANKWENG, 0727 - *Mamabolo*
270. Mduduzi Rudolph Mpontshane - 920404 6667 084 - P O Box 6443, NDUMO, 3996 - *Sibiya*
271. Ntshaupa Daniel Raganya - 910731 5973 085 - P O Box 183, LADANNA, 0704 - *Mogale*
272. Selokela Abraham Sithagu - 970828 5463 088 - 13077 Extension 11, POLOKWANE, 0700 - *Mabitsela*
273. Fandry Caiphus Lukhele - 660721 5697 083 - NO 161, NHLAZATSHE, 1172 - *Koester*
274. Violet Ntebaleheng Mokonyama - 930529 0261 084 - P O Box 787, VAALWATER, 0530 - *Nyamah*
275. Nnoni Agnes Malele - 911002 1203 086 - 71 A Edeleon Court, 4 Paul Nel & Banket Street, PARKTOWN, 2001 - *Seleka*
276. Masilo Isaiah Mthombeni - 780128 5715 086 - 168 Unit B, Toronto, MANKWENG, 0727 - *Modiba*
277. Mankila Lister Masipa - 551013 0683 082 - P O Box 66, Moletjie, MASHAMAITE, 0822 - *Kubyana*
278. Gladys Motlanalo Maile - 641202 0552 080 - Private Bag X9040, BURGERSFORT, 1150 - *Machubeng*
279. Kgadi Mabora Phukuwe - 400316 0507 083 - Rampuru Village 155, MOLETJIE, 0709 - *Ramello*
280. Mamodindi Margaret Makgafela - 780227 0568 084 - P O Box 2902, RADITSHABA, 0718 - *Boloka*
281. Mmagomashole Mabilu - 370106 0308 087 - Mahlashi, BURGERSFORT, 1150 - *Magabe*
282. Ngoako Nathaniel Makgafela - 710320 5580 082 - P O Box 290, RADITSHABA, 0718 - *Boloka*
283. Motjatji Rachel Munyela - 790602 1194 080 - P O Box 41, Manyapye Village, MASHASHANE, 0743 - *Masoma*
284. Clinton Willies Rammala - 980817 6202 080 - P O Box 76, MATHABATHA, 0733 - *Kgasago*
285. Vusi Samson Ncayiyana - 561003 5411 082 - Ward 1, Santombe Nxambu, HARDING, 4680 - *Ngcobo*
286. Trupa Jack Bonokwane - 660115 6146 085 - 5414 Mogale, SCHWEIZER-RENEKE, 2780 - *Merahe*
287. Andries Itumeleng Toise - 801201 5347 088 - 271 Lokaleng Village, TAUNG, 8584 - *Mpofu*
288. Josh Tshepo Mokoto - 781208 5486 083 - 3052 Zone 2, ITSOSENG, 2744 - *Mochwaedi*
289. Ofentse Moses Tadiniane - 740115 5801 080 - 3089 Thandi Modise Street, Huhudi Location, VRYBURG, 8601 - *Maqondose*
290. Phuthego Petrus Motebe - 630421 5737 081 - 2184 Ntsu Street, SCHWEIZER-RENEKE, 2780 - *Makoro*
291. Edward Thabo Radilateng - 980119 6065 082 - 342 Section H1, BOTSHABELO, 9781 - *Matroos*
292. Mandisa Mbhele - 990411 0433 087 - Somkombo, NDWEDWE, 4342 - *Msomi*
293. Daphney Machaka Mokoee - 821105 0441 083 - Stand no 143, Chebeng, MOLETJIE, 0756 - *Duba*
294. Mduduzi Dube - 790417 6071 088 - F 1165 Msweli Road, KWAMASHU, 4360 - *Dladla*
295. Bongeka Makhoba - 881203 0965 081 - Mbinja Location, TSOLO, 5170 - *Mtse*
296. Nkwadi Solly Phahlamohlaka - 670918 5470 085 - P O Box 1, MALATANE, 0604 - *Matshela*
297. Khazamula Willy Makama - 510714 5402 085 - 143 Changaan, Makhishane, PHALABORWA, 1390 - *Mabunda*
298. Lesiba Hezekiel Mantshu - 840605 5437 082 - P O Box 45, BELA-BELA, 0480 - *Nkadimeng*
299. Prince Makhumisane - 910617 6210 082 - 4 Black Street, Claremont, CAPE TOWN, 8001 - *Ramafalo*
300. Mzimasi Magenuka - 990219 6102 089 - Mcunculo A/A, COFIMVABA, 5380 - *Mpakati*
301. Gideon Raganya - 930205 6064 083 - Stand no 201, Ramongwana No 2, MAKGODU, 0704 - *Mogale*

302. Itumeleng Morudu - 961206 5694 088 - P O Box 56, BOCHUM, 0790 - *Moropo*
303. Mvuselelo Emmanuel Mkhize - 971030 5898 087 - Dalton Acres, ESTCOURT, 3310 - *Mbona*
304. Mankopane Mamsy Lefoka - 990501 0452 085 - Stand no 213, Mohlonong Village, GA-MASHASHANE, 0743 - *Mabotja*
305. Amanda Bloem - 900310 0041 081 - 18 Wildevy Street, ONVERWACHT, 0557 - *Oosthuizen*
306. Itumeleng Betty Misapitso - 950301 0457 087 - 10 Mashabela Street, ATTERIDGEVILLE, 0008 - *Monyemohone*
307. Simon Tshupe Tsheole - 770605 6041 085 - 1314 Tsutsumani, ALEXANDER, 2060 - *Monareng*
308. Lloyd Lolo Sabisa - 970104 6362 087 - 2390 Extension 2, BOITEKONG, 0308 - *Tsebempe*
309. Solomzi Kasner Mbilase - 790211 5496 085 - 1604 Nu 1, MDANTSANE, 5219 - *Mfeti*
310. Primrose Ndileka Mbongelwa - 701022 0077 087 - Mhlanganisweni A/A, LIBODE, 5160 - *Mlahlwa*
311. Mzoxolo Christopher Gqoyiyana - 811118 5786 081 - Mlungisi Location, STUTTERHEIM, 4930 - *Tweni*
312. Sibusiso Siphon Nziyane - 890509 5142 081 - 639 Mpangele Street, Ecaleni Section, Tembisa, KEMPTON PARK, 1620 - *Moripa*
313. Olebogeng Kgoadi - 840101 1503 085 - 1774 Block U, MABOPANE, 0190 - *Mogomotsi*
314. Zwelemfundo Mngqatylwa - 851010 6707 086 - Nowalala A/A, NTABANKULU, 5130 - *Lubisi*
315. Tsienlo Jan Khongoane - 720521 5298 082 - 2623 Stilte Park, Meloding, VIRGINIA, 9430 - *Ramatsepe*
316. Godfrey Makhubela - 761209 5336 082 - 7743 Kgaetsiwe Street, KIMBERLEY, 5300 - *Springbok*
317. Kabelo David Mabundza - 890719 5340 086 - 20141 Chris Hani park, Galeshewe, KIMBERLEY, 8335 - *Maleme*
318. Lemohang Ashwell Sesing - 840802 5519 080 - 57 Diamond Street, Hospital Park, ODENDAALSURUS, 9480 - *Maoela*
319. Rudolph Morapedi - 750515 5975 080 - House no 11, Newtown, POSTMASBURG, 8420 - *Maibere*
320. Sifiso Petrus Mahlangu - 770607 5342 084 - 872 Unit A, MONSTERLUS, 1057 - *Sidu*
321. Wiseman Siphon Moagi - 620316 5179 080 - 913 Nu 9, MDANTSANE, 5219 - *Mbane*
322. Wiseman Sibonelo Thamsanqa Maphumulo - 801118 5549 085 - 4975 France, Phase 1, PIETERMARITZBURG, 3201 - *Madlala*
323. Michael Sibongiseni Vilakazi - 800105 5306 088 - P O Box 6512, UMKOMAAS, 4170 - *Ngcondo*
324. Kagiso Ernest Selebogo - 731115 5869 088 - Mantsie Village, Ralebatsi Section, ZEERUST, 2868 - *Pareis*
325. Omega Phelo Waqu - 890415 5274 082 - G 121 Stofile Street, KHAYELITSHA, 7784 - *Gontsana*
326. Zola Isaac Pali - 781212 6159 087 - Lower Nenga A/A, Qhogi Location, MQANDULI, 5080 - *Sanyinyi*
327. Morahi Simon Khunong - 650704 5405 089 - 4870 Bothoko Street, Rocklands, BLOEMFONTEIN, 9300 - *Khunou*
328. Peter Makhubela - 770718 5789 081 - 2072 Block Mothethwa, Stinkwater, HAMMANSKRAAL, 0047 - *Hlongwane*
329. Amanda Nomawabo Myamya - 970507 0185 082 - 29 Lawson Road, Wooside, RONDEBOSCH, 7780 - *Dyantyi*
330. Thembelani Sandile Good-Hope Mhlongo - 971029 5465 087 - Mqedandaba, LOSKOP, 3330 - *Makhombothi*
331. Sigcino Madondo - 990731 5216 082 - Kwa-Vala, ESTCOURT, 3310 - *Mazibuko*
332. Lettie Hanyani - 970605 1380 080 - 3284 R Maseding, MARAPYANE, 0431 - *Kgokane*
333. Isaac Bafana Dhlolongwane - 990609 5231 089 - 520 Swazi Section, Khutsong, CARLETONVILLE, 2500 - *Mngoma*
334. Fransinah Thulezile Sileku - 971121 0785 088 - 4420 Extension 6, CLOCOLAN, 9735 - *Mpanza*
335. Elliott Nkosenathe Seleku - 950212 5816 088 - 4420 Extension 6, CLOCOLAN, 9735 - *Mpanza*

336. Louisah Bellinah Thereulano - 990517 0522 081 - 3257 Zizamele, Smutsville, SEDGFIELD, 6573 - *Yoko*
337. Lerato Innocent Pitso - 941103 5514 082 - Stand 757, Boitumelo, SEBOKENG, 1953 - *Mosia*
338. Mfundo Shibase - 940809 6336 082 - Langa Street, Nguni Section, GERMISTON, 1475 - *Shembe*
339. Nadeem Goolam Hoosen - 861026 5143 089 - 11 Staan Street, VERULAM, 4020 - *Andhee*
340. Sandile Fortune Skhosana - 960803 5326 082 - 6132 Matshiding, SIYABUSWA, 0472 - *Buda*
341. Given Michael Dalley - 960618 5140 089 - 480 – 1st Avenue, Wedela, CARLETONVILLE, 3500 - *Sepato*
342. Thabang Frank Makgoba - 990208 6048 087 - 92 Zone 1, SESHEGO, 0742 - *Semenya*
343. Malidunyiswe Mantangayi - 960903 6352 085 - Mpheni, MOUNT AYLIFF, 4735 - *Gogela*
344. Thandokuhle Fortunate Sibeko - 970406 1176 085 - 10247 Extension 12, Protea Glen, SOWETO, 1834 - *Mohoto*
345. Elizabeth Phetoe - 930816 1229 081 - 12174 Arsonal Street, Mhlakeng, Extension 7, RANDFONTEIN, 1760 - *Motloung*
346. Ucrecia Faith Mahomedy - 911123 0200 087 - 34 Eikenwaters, Langenhoven Street, STELLENBOSCH, 7600 - *Hutchinson*
347. Mashala Walter Railo - 740306 5643 081 - 4581 King Crescent, Ivory Park, MIDRAND, 1632 - *Ratau*
348. Tshepang Kenneth Ramathibane - 940921 5365 085 - N 403 Rexe Street, ROUXVILLE, 9958 - *Ramathebane*
349. Dipuo Nelly Moremi - 970319 0444 083 - Z 10359 Morongwe Street, KANANA, 2619 - *Mahongo*
350. Bongumusa Michael Zikhali - 911109 5369 084 - Private Bag X508, MKUZE, 3965 - *Mathenjwa*
351. Aobakwe Gorden Monchonyane - 890808 6000 086 - Dinokana Village, LEHURUTSHE, 2868 - *Mosimane*
352. Thembinkosi Stofile - 890512 5631 087 - Upsher, BALFOUR, 5740 - *Dyantyi*
353. Thabo Joshua Mere - 790303 7596 085 - 15 Pienaar Street, KEMPTON PARK, 1618 - *Mohatlane*
354. Peter Lesiba Mmela - 730514 5452 088 - House no 1012, SETTLERS, 0430 - *Leputu*
355. Sifiso Cyril Radebe - 740630 5509 087 - F 1216 Section 6, MADADENI, 2951 - *Buthelezi*
356. Bibi Sajedah Kara - 760420 0006 080 - 99 Playfair Road, NORTH BEACH, 4063 - *Patel*
357. Mpho Petros Rasoeu - 970619 5815 082 - 3565 Bluegumbosch Location, PHUTJADITJHABA, 9866 - *Modise*
358. Mongesi Patrick Nyapotse - 951003 5421 089 - 3628 Khoabane Street, Phahameng Location, BULTFONTEIN, 9620 - *Bonase*
359. Thabiso Abel Mashitsho - 950318 5506 080 - 408 Zone 3, SESHEGO, 0742 - *Tisane*
360. Ntenyane Christian Tihakudi - 900818 5419 086 - 119 Flat 4, Graham Street, Dagbreek, WELKOM, 9459 - *Kubhayi*
361. Charles Kgothatso Modikoe - 941012 5289 084 - 827 B Voxentin, BELA-BELA, 0480 - *Hlabela*
362. Jeremah Chai - 931212 5372 086 - 212 Tsemelong Section, TEMBISA, 1632 - *Mkhaliphi*
363. Muhle Welcome Mkhize - 800910 6637 088 - Matimatolo Area, GREYTOWN, 3252 - *Leeuw*
364. Palesa Sentelinah Mokgethi - 960517 0432 089 - L 64 Magogong Village, TAUNG, 8584 - *Mongale*
365. Teboho Henzollan Motaung - 870926 5896 082 - 4722 Thusi Village, ERMELO, 2350 - *Mahlangu*
366. Linda Brian Ngcobo - 841020 5428 082 - 37 Denis Shepstone, Extension 1, CHESTERVILLE, 4062 - *Mnyandu*
367. Nompumelelo Wendy Ngidi - 840112 0423 084 - G 1300 Nongoma Road, KWAMASHU, 4360 - *Diadla*
368. Gift Mpho Masindi - 801120 5469 082 - 11 / 10631 Extension 3, 44 Kedijang Street, DOBSONVILLE, 1863 - *Masindi-Mosito*
369. Ntokozo Zihle Sibiya - 911126 0069 089 - 206 Ngwenya Road, Chesterville, DURBAN, 4091 - *Khoza*

370. Ntswaki Lena Ensel - 810415 0872 085 - 2248 Dikano Street, BULTFONTEIN, 9670 - *Enslin*
371. Petrus Phemelo Bonokwane - 821019 5586 083 - Tchwene Village, PUDUMONG, 8581 - *Mankwe*
372. Motsatsi Nhlanhla Sibiyi - 791229 6110 082 - 80 Zuma Section, KATLEHONG, 1431 - *Mcunu*
373. Peggy Mthimkulu - 710310 0447 080 - 381 Makapani Street, Molapo, SOWETO, 1717 - *Raditlhalo*
374. Kgoši Sibusiso Mbokane - 981108 5102 086 - 115 Nduma Close, Meadow Glen Estate, MORELETA PARK, 0144 - *Mpange*
375. Pule Petrus Mohurutshi - 510915 5760 089 - 979 E Motswedding, TAUNG, 8584 - *Twasing*
376. Mamodiegi Jane Tshehla - 630324 0851 081 - P O Box 11, JANE FURSE, 1085 - *Sekiti*
377. Sesupo Isaac Mahure - 710212 6075 081 - 2295 Zone 2, ITSOSENG, 2744 - *Pelesi*
378. Meyatho Lena Maoela - 230626 0103 089 - Stand no B 0036, Lehwelele, DENNILTON, 1030 - *mawela*
379. Nathacia Ubisi - 980717 1179 087 - P O Box 1623, MKHUHLU, 1246 - *Sithole*
380. Luyanda Mnciva - 940203 6266 087 - Ntlakhwe A/A, BIZANA, 4800 - *Ntsema*
381. Vincent Marolo Mashilo - 950830 5558 085 - 13744 Masemola Street, TSAKANE, 1550 - *Tjabadi*
382. Cassius Makobe - 960828 5789 088 - Stand no 1857, Manapyane Village, MARBLE HALL, 0450 - *Matsemela*
383. Chabedi Thomas Leema - 910819 5077 088 - 1262 Phatlane Street, Batho Location, BLOEMFONTEIN, 9300 - *Moletsane*
384. Mabu Cabry Phasha - 750309 5652 083 - Ga-Kgoete Village, DRIEKOP, 1129 - *Maila*
385. S'phamandla Clifford Cele - 831216 6283 086 - A 712 Ntokozo Road, KWAMASHU, 4360 - *Nzama*
386. Fundisiwe Carol Ndlovu - 951219 0469 085 - D 1143 Ngilanyoni Area, AMANZIMTOTI, 3750 - *Mdlalose*
387. Neo Matsemela - 981110 5840 087 - Tsolobeng A/A, MOUNT FLETCHER, 4770 - *Lesetla*
388. Charity Nomcebo Lubisi - 981217 0538 085 - Stand no 392, KWAHLUSHWA, 1332 - *Matherjwa*
389. Lethabo Nogane Maroga - 970216 0766 087 - 203 Mohlophi Village, DRIEKOP, 1129 - *Rantho*

## DEPARTMENT OF HOME AFFAIRS

NO. 1073

06 OCTOBER 2017

## ALTERATION OF SURNAMES IN TERMS OF SECTION 26 OF THE BIRTHS AND DEATHS REGISTRATION ACT, 1992 (ACT NO. 51 OF 1992)

Notice is hereby given of Government Gazette No. **41082** which, was published in Government Gazette Notice No. **920** dated **01 September 2017** is hereby rectified to read as follows

1. Mbekeni Nomatyindyo - 470101 7838 086 – and your wife - Lovenia Mabhashe Nomatyindyo – 500816 0814 081 - P O Box 266, QUMBU, 5180 - *Nqweniso*
2. Vusi Obrie Chiloane – 680618 5642 083 – and your wife Sibongile Emiah Chiloane – 700105 0403 089 - 466 C Mkhuhlu Township, HAZYVIEW, 1242 - *Mokoena*
3. Simphiwe Emmanuel Mkhonza - 810108 5638 086 - 18 Gifboom Avenue, Extension 3, Leachville, BRAKPAN, 1553 - *Mhlanga*

Notice is hereby given of Government Gazette No. **41100** which, was published in Government Gazette Notice No. **975** dated **08 September 2017** is hereby rectified to read as follows

1. Petrus Sibanda - 640621 5383 087 - 29379 Sizwe Street, Vista View, Extension 5, MAMELODI EAST, 0122 - *Magoai*
2. Lungile Yokwana - 810701 5481 083 - Ngcobo Town, NGCOBO, 5050 – *Dalingozi*

Notice is hereby given of Government Gazette No. **41141** which, was published in Government Gazette Notice No. **1047** dated **29 September 2017** is hereby rectified to read as follows

1. Mokgaetji Betty Mabusela - 900212 1078 080 - 203 Makotsi Village, MOOKGOPHONG, 0560 - *Kekana*
2. Maphoroko Albert Lekgothwane - 390124 5264 086 - 55 Section 1, SUURMAN, 0428 - *Mojapelo*
3. Babalwa Jacqueline Funda - 780311 0627 080 - P O Box 55884, NORTHLANDS, 2116 - *Funda Kamaboza*
4. Othelia Mmapule Matlhole - 980622 0734 082 - 97052 Rakgolo Section, Bodibe, ITSOSENG, 2744 - *Molete*
5. Mmusi Junior Masetloa - 930610 5984 084 - 2458 Zone 1, ITSOSENG, 2744 - *Mangadi*
6. Mikhaya Lungisani Nyikilana - 871205 5480 083 - 17805 Foczei Street, PORT ELIZABETH, 6001 - *Xhashimba*
7. Ofentse Patrick Mokgosi - 741019 5638 089 - Rakoko Section, Dinokana Village, LEHURUTSHE, 2868 - *Moleleked*

## DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 1074

06 OCTOBER 2017

**NOTICE OF AMENDMENT IN TERMS OF SECTION 11A(4) OF  
RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 22 OF 1994**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11A (4) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act no. 22 of 1994, that the Regional Land Claims Commissioner hereby amends General Notice **published in Government Gazette Notice No. 166 of 2015 on 27 February 2015**, by amending the property descriptions to:

Reference No.                      KRK6/2/3/B97/378/0/572 (M1896)

Claimant:                              Mr. Jacoba Phineas Mathlaba

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION	EXTENT OF LAND	CURRENT TITLE DEED NO.	CURRENT OWNER
Portion within the Remaining Extend of Farm Nooitgedacht No. 66	1942.0321	T404/1977	Mr. Mike Hall

Date submitted:                      29 December 1998


Has been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner for the Free State and Northern Cape and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will further investigate the claims in terms of the provisions of the Act, as Amended in due course.

Any party who has an interest in the abovementioned land claim is hereby invited to submit, within 30 days from the date of the publication of this Notice, any comments / information to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner  
Northern Cape  
P.O Box 2458  
Kimberley  
8300

Tel: 053 807 5700

Fax 053 831 6501

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
**Lebjane Maphutha**  
**Regional Land Claims Commissioner**  
Date: 2017/09/13

## DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 1075

06 OCTOBER 2017

## NOTICE OF AMENDMENT IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, ACT 22 OF 1994 AS AMENDED

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, Act 22 of 1994 as amended, that the Regional Land Claims Commissioner hereby amends the Notice of Claim published in the Government Gazette No. 32253 as Notice 599 of 2009 by amending the number of portions to be gazetted:

Reference Number: KRK6/2/2/B/108/0/0/48 (P181)

Claimant: Mr DH Du Plessis

Property:

Portion	Property Description	Extent (Ha)	Current Owner	Title Deed
0	Lemoenkolk 346	5068.6252	Damplaas Boedery Trust	T924/2005
1	Lemoenkolk 346	2761.5482	Botha Jacobus Johannes	T280/1946

Date Submitted: 29 July 1996

The above land restitution claim was submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner and the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights shall, in terms of the provisions of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, Act 22 of 1994 as amended, investigate and research the merits of the claim in due course. Any party who has an interest in the abovementioned land restitution claim, is hereby invited to submit, within a period of 30 days from the date of the publication of this notice, any comments or information to:

The Office of the Regional Land Claims Commissioner  
 Land Restitution Support: Northern Cape  
 PO Box 2458  
**KIMBERLEY**  
 8300  
 TEL: 053 807 5700  
 FAX: 053 831 6501

  
**MR LH MAPHUTHA**  
 REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER



## DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 1076

06 OCTOBER 2017

## GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994, (ACT NO. 22 OF 1994) as amended

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11(1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act 22 of 1994 as amended) that a claim for restitution of land rights on:


1. Reference No : S 0050
2. Claimant : Mr Tshikare Peter Tiale

REF NO.	CLAIMANT	PROPERTY DESCRIPTION	PORTIONS	CURRENT LAND OWNERS	DEED NO	DISTRICT	INTERESTED PARTIES
S 0050	Mr Tshikare Peter Tiale	Buffelsdraai 151 JQ	Portion 27	Tjaard Van Rensburg	T44944/2008	Bojanala District	Bakwena Ba Mabiletsa
			Portion 28	Maropeng CPA	T14852/2012		
			Remaining of Portion 30	Tjaard Van Rensburg	T44938/2008		
			Portion 35	Tjaard Van Rensburg	T44945/2008		
			Portion 36	Tjaard Van Rensburg	T44946/2008		
			Portion 40	Tjaard Van Rensburg	T44943/2008		

Any party who has interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit within 30 days from the publication of this notice, any objections, comments/information to: The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: North – West Private Bag X 08 Mmabatho 2735

Tel: (018) 388 7000

Submissions may also be hand delivered to Cnr James Moroka and Sekame Drive, West Gallery, Mega city, Mmabatho.



MR. V. TITTIES  
DEPUTY DIRECTOR: IMS

DATE: 2017/08/15



MR. LEBJANE MAPHUTHA  
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER

DATE: 2017/09/19

**SOUTH AFRICAN REVENUE SERVICE**

NO. 1077

06 OCTOBER 2017

**INCOME TAX ACT, 1962****AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA AND THE GOVERNMENT OF THE ORIENTAL REPUBLIC OF URUGUAY FOR THE EXCHANGE OF INFORMATION RELATING TO TAX MATTERS**

In terms of section 108(2) of the Income Tax Act, 1962 (Act No 58 of 1962), read in conjunction with section 231(4) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, it is hereby notified that the Agreement for the exchange of information relating to tax matters set out in the Schedule to this Notice has been entered into with the Government of the Oriental Republic of Uruguay and has been approved by Parliament in terms of section 231(2) of the Constitution.

It is further notified in terms of Article 11 of the Agreement, that the date of entry into force is 6 October 2017.

## SCHEDULE

### AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA AND THE GOVERNMENT OF THE ORIENTAL REPUBLIC OF URUGUAY FOR THE EXCHANGE OF INFORMATION RELATING TO TAX MATTERS

#### PREAMBLE

**WHEREAS** the Government of the Republic of South Africa and the Government of the Oriental Republic of Uruguay (“the Parties”) have long been active in international efforts in the fight against financial and other crimes, including the targeting of terrorist financing;

**WHEREAS** the Parties wish to enhance and facilitate the terms and conditions governing the exchange of information relating to taxes;

**DESIRING THEREFORE** the Parties in concluding the following Agreement which contains obligations on the part of the Parties only,

**HAVE AGREED AS FOLLOWS:**

#### ARTICLE 1

##### SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT

The Parties through their competent authorities shall provide assistance through exchange of information that is foreseeably relevant to the administration and enforcement of the domestic laws of the Parties concerning the taxes covered by this Agreement, including information that is foreseeably relevant to the determination, assessment, and collection of such taxes, the recovery and enforcement of tax claims with respect to persons subject to such taxes, or to the investigation of tax matters or the prosecution of criminal tax matters in relation to such persons. Information shall be exchanged in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and shall be treated as confidential in the manner provided in Article 8. The rights and safeguards secured to persons by the laws or administrative practice of the requested Party remain applicable to the extent that they do not unduly prevent or delay effective exchange of information.

#### ARTICLE 2

##### JURISDICTION

A requested Party is not obligated to provide information which is neither held by its authorities nor in the possession or control of persons who are within its territorial jurisdiction.

**ARTICLE 3****TAXES COVERED**

1. This Agreement shall apply to the following taxes imposed by the Parties:
  - (a) in the case of Uruguay, all taxes imposed or administered by the Government of Uruguay; and
  - (b) in the case of South Africa:
    - (i) the normal tax;
    - (ii) the withholding tax on royalties;
    - (iii) the dividend tax;
    - (iv) the withholding tax on interest;
    - (v) the tax on foreign entertainers and sportspersons; and
    - (vi) the value-added tax.
  
2. This Agreement shall apply also to any identical taxes imposed after the date of signature of the Agreement in addition to or in place of the existing taxes, or any substantially similar taxes if the Parties so agree. The competent authority of each Party shall notify the other of substantial changes in laws which may affect the obligations of that Party pursuant to this Agreement.

**ARTICLE 4****GENERAL DEFINITIONS**

1. In this Agreement:
  - (a) the term "Uruguay" means the territory of the Oriental Republic of Uruguay, and when used in a geographical sense, means the territory on which the tax laws are applied, including the maritime areas under Uruguayan sovereign rights or jurisdiction in accordance with international law and national law; and
  - (b) the term "South Africa" means the Republic of South Africa and, when used in a geographical sense, includes the territorial sea thereof as well as any area outside the territorial sea, including the continental shelf, which has been or may hereafter be designated, under the laws of South Africa and in accordance with international law, as an area within which South Africa may exercise sovereign rights of jurisdiction;
  - (c) the term "company" means any body corporate or any entity that is treated as a body corporate for tax purposes;

- (d) the term “competent authority” means:
  - (i) in the case of Uruguay, the Minister of Economy and Finance or an authorised representative of the Minister; and
  - (ii) in the case of South Africa, the Commissioner of the South African Revenue Service or an authorised representative of the Commissioner;
- (e) the term “criminal laws” means all criminal laws designated as such under domestic law, irrespective of whether such are contained in the tax laws, the criminal code or other statutes;
- (f) the term “criminal tax matters” means tax matters involving intentional conduct which is liable to prosecution under the criminal laws of the requesting Party;
- (g) the term “information” means any fact, statement, document or record in whatever form;
- (h) the term “information gathering measures” means laws and administrative or judicial procedures enabling a requested Party to obtain and provide the information requested;
- (i) the term “person” includes an individual, a company or any other body of persons;
- (j) the term “publicly traded company” means any company whose principal class of shares is listed on a recognised stock exchange provided its listed shares can be readily purchased or sold by the public. Shares can be purchased or sold “by the public” if the purchase or sale of shares is not implicitly or explicitly restricted to a limited group of investors;
- (k) the term “principal class of shares” means the class or classes of shares representing a majority of the voting power and value of the company;
- (l) the term “recognised stock exchange” means any stock exchange agreed upon by the competent authorities of the Parties;
- (m) the term “collective investment fund or scheme” means any pooled investment vehicle, irrespective of legal form. The term “public collective investment fund or scheme” means any collective investment fund or scheme provided the units, shares or other interests in the fund or scheme can be readily purchased, sold or redeemed by the public. Units, shares or other interests in the fund or scheme can be readily purchased, sold or redeemed “by the public” if the purchase, sale or redemption is not implicitly or explicitly restricted to a limited group of investors;
- (n) the term “requested Party” means the Party to this Agreement which is requested to provide or has provided information in response to a request;
- (o) the term “requesting Party” means the Party to this Agreement submitting a request for or having received information from the requested Party;

- (p) the term “tax” means any tax covered by this Agreement; and
- (q) term “national” means:
  - (i) in relation to South Africa, any individual possessing the nationality or citizenship of South Africa and any legal person or association deriving its status as such from the laws in force in South Africa; and
  - (ii) in relation to Uruguay, any individual possessing Uruguayan nationality or citizenship and any legal person, association or other entity deriving its status as such from the laws in force in Uruguay.

2. As regards the application of this Agreement at any time by a Party, any term not defined therein shall, unless the context otherwise requires, have the meaning that it has at that time under the laws of that Party, any meaning under the applicable tax laws of that Party prevailing over a meaning given to the term under other laws of that Party.

## **ARTICLE 5**

### **EXCHANGE OF INFORMATION UPON REQUEST**

1. The competent authority of the requested Party shall provide upon request by the requesting Party information for the purposes referred to in Article 1. Such information shall be exchanged without regard to whether the requested Party needs such information for its own tax purposes or the conduct being investigated would constitute a crime under the laws of the requested Party if it had occurred in the territory of the requested Party. The competent authority of the requesting Party shall only make a request for information pursuant to this Article when it is unable to obtain the requested information by other means, except where recourse to such means would give rise to disproportionate difficulty.

2. If the information in the possession of the competent authority of the requested Party is not sufficient to enable it to comply with the request for information, the requested Party shall use the information gathering measures it considers relevant to provide the requesting Party with the information requested, notwithstanding that the requested Party may not need such information for its own tax purposes.

3. If specifically requested by the competent authority of the requesting Party, the competent authority of the requested Party shall provide information under this Article, to the extent allowable under its domestic laws, in the form of depositions of witnesses and authenticated copies of original records.

4. Each Party shall ensure that it has the authority, subject to the terms of Article 1, to obtain and provide, through its competent authority and upon request:

- (a) information held by banks, other financial institutions, and any person, including nominees and trustees, acting in an agency or fiduciary capacity;
- (b) (i) information regarding the ownership of companies, partnerships, foundations and other persons, including in the case of collective investment schemes, information on shares, units and other interests;
- (ii) in the case of trusts, information on settlors, trustees and beneficiaries; and in the case of foundations, information on founders, members of the foundation council and beneficiaries.

5. This Agreement does not create an obligation for a Party to obtain or provide ownership information with respect to publicly traded companies or public collective investment funds or schemes, unless such information can be obtained without giving rise to disproportionate difficulties.

6. Any request for information shall be formulated with the greatest detail possible in specifying in writing:

- (a) the identity of the person under examination or investigation;
- (b) the period for which the information is requested;
- (c) the nature of the information requested and the form in which the requesting Party would prefer to receive it;
- (d) the tax purpose for which the information is sought;
- (e) the reasons for believing that the information requested is foreseeably relevant to tax administration and enforcement of the requesting Party, with respect to the person identified in subparagraph (a) of this paragraph;
- (f) grounds for believing that the information requested is present in the requested Party or is in the possession of or obtainable by a person within the jurisdiction of the requested Party;
- (g) to the extent known, the name and address of any person believed to be in possession or able to obtain the information requested;
- (h) a statement that the request is in conformity with the laws and administrative practices of the requesting Party, that if the requested information was within the jurisdiction of the requesting Party then the competent authority of the requesting Party would be able to obtain the information under the laws of the requesting Party or in the normal course of administrative practice and that it is in conformity with this Agreement;

- (i) a statement that the requesting Party has pursued all means available in its own territory to obtain the information, except where that would give rise to disproportionate difficulty.

7. The competent authority of the requested Party shall acknowledge receipt of the request to the competent authority of the requesting Party and shall use its best endeavours to forward the requested information to the requesting Party with the least possible delay.

## **ARTICLE 6**

### **TAX EXAMINATIONS ABROAD**

1. With reasonable notice, the requesting Party may request that the requested Party allow representatives of the competent authority of the requesting Party to enter the territory of the requested Party, to the extent permitted under its domestic laws, to interview individuals and examine records with the prior written consent of the individuals or other persons concerned. The competent authority of the requesting Party shall notify the competent authority of the requested Party of the time and place of the intended meeting with the individuals concerned.

2. At the request of the competent authority of the requesting Party, the competent authority of the requested Party may permit representatives of the competent authority of the requesting Party to be present at the appropriate part of a tax examination in the territory of the requested Party.

3. If the request referred to in paragraph 2 is granted, the competent authority of the requested Party conducting the examination shall, as soon as possible, notify the competent authority of the requesting Party of the time and place of the examination, the authority or person authorised to carry out the examination and the procedures and conditions required by the requested Party for the conduct of the examination. All decisions regarding the conduct of the examination shall be made by the requested Party conducting the examination.

## **ARTICLE 7**

### **POSSIBILITY OF DECLINING A REQUEST**

1. The competent authority of the requested Party may decline to assist:

- (a) where the request is not made in conformity with this Agreement;
- (b) where the requesting Party has not pursued all means available in its own territory to obtain the information, except where recourse to such means would give rise to disproportionate difficulty; or
- (c) where the disclosure of the information requested would be contrary to public policy (*ordre public*) of the requested Party.

2. This Agreement shall not impose upon a requested Party any obligation to provide items subject to legal privilege, or supply information which would disclose any trade, business, industrial, commercial or professional secret or trade process, provided that information described in Article 5, paragraph 4 shall not be treated as such a secret or trade process because it meets the criteria in that paragraph.



3. A request for information shall not be refused on the ground that the tax claim giving rise to the request is disputed.

4. The requested Party shall not be required to obtain and provide information which, if the requested information was within the jurisdiction of the requesting Party and if the competent authority of the requesting Party would not be able to obtain under its laws or in the normal course of administrative practice.

5. The requested Party may decline a request for information if the information is requested by the requesting Party to administer or enforce a provision of the tax law of the requesting Party, or any requirement connected therewith, which discriminates against a national of the requested Party as compared with a national of the requesting Party in the same circumstances.

## **ARTICLE 8**

### **CONFIDENTIALITY**

1. All information provided and received by the competent authorities of the Parties shall be kept confidential.

2. Such information shall be disclosed only to persons or authorities (including courts and administrative bodies) concerned with the purposes specified in Article 1, and used by such persons or authorities only for such purposes, including the determination of any appeal. For these purposes, information may be disclosed in public court proceedings or in judicial decisions.

3. Such information may not be used for any purpose other than for the purposes stated in Article 1 without the express written consent of the competent authority of the requested Party.

4. Information provided to a requesting Party under this Agreement may not be disclosed to any other person or entity or authority or any other jurisdiction without the express written consent of the competent authority of the requested Party.

## **ARTICLE 9**

### **COSTS**

Unless the competent authorities of the Parties otherwise agree, indirect costs incurred in providing assistance shall be borne by the requested Party, and direct costs incurred in providing assistance (including costs of engaging external advisors in connection with litigation or otherwise) shall be borne by the requesting Party. The respective competent authorities shall consult from time to time with regard to this Article, and in particular the competent authority of the requested Party shall consult with the competent authority of the requesting Party in advance if the costs of providing information with respect to a specific request are expected to be significant.

## ARTICLE 10

### MUTUAL AGREEMENT PROCEDURE

1. Where difficulties or doubts arise between the Parties regarding the implementation or interpretation of this Agreement, the respective competent authorities shall use their best efforts to resolve the matter by mutual agreement.

2. In addition to the agreements referred to in paragraph 1, the competent authorities of the Parties may mutually agree on the procedures to be used under Articles 5, 6 and 9.

3. The competent authorities of the Parties may communicate with each other directly for purposes of reaching agreement under this Article.

4. The Parties shall agree on other forms of dispute resolution should this become necessary.

## ARTICLE 11

### ENTRY INTO FORCE

This Agreement shall enter into force 30 days after receipt of written notification by the latter Party of completion of all legal formalities required for entry into force. Upon the date of entry into force, it shall have effect:

- (a) for criminal tax matters on that date; and
- (b) for all other matters covered in Article 1 on that date, but only in respect of taxable periods beginning on or after that date or, where there is no taxable period, all charges to tax arising on or after that date.

## ARTICLE 12

### TERMINATION

1. This Agreement shall remain in force until terminated by either Party.

2. Either Party may terminate this Agreement by giving notice of termination in writing. Such termination shall become effective on the first day of the month following the expiration of a period of six months after the date of receipt of notice of termination by the other Party. All requests received up to the effective date of termination will be dealt with in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

3. If the Agreement is terminated the Parties shall remain bound by the provisions of Article 8 with respect to any information obtained under this Agreement.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF** the undersigned, being duly authorised by their respective Governments, have signed and sealed this Agreement in the English and Spanish languages, both texts being equally authentic. In case of diversion of interpretation the English text shall prevail.

**DONE** at Pretoria on 7<sup>th</sup> day of August in the year 2015.

---

**FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF THE  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA**

---

**FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF THE  
ORIENTAL REPUBLIC OF URUGUAY**

**SUID-AFRIKAANSE INKOMSTEDIENS**

NO. 1077

06 OKTOBER 2017

**INKOMSTEBELASTINGWET, 1962****OOREENKOMS TUSSEN DIE REGERING VAN DIE REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA EN DIE REGERING VAN DIE OOSTERSE REPUBLIEK VAN URUGUAY MET BETREKKING TOT BELASTINGAANGELEENTHEDE**

Ingevolge artikel 108(2) van die Inkomstebelastingwet, 1962 (Wet No 58 van 1962), saamgelees met artikel 231(4) van die Grondwet van die Republiek van Suid-Afrika, 1996, word hiermee kennis gegee dat die Ooreenkoms vir die uitruil van inligting met betrekking tot belastingaangeleenthede wat in die Bylae tot hierdie Kennisgewing vervat is, aangegaan is met die Regering van die Oosterse Republiek van Uruguay en deur die Parlement goedgekeur is ingevolge artikel 231(2) van die Grondwet.

Daar word verder bekendgemaak dat ingevolge Artikel 11 van die Ooreenkoms, die datum van inwerkingtreding 6 Oktober 2017 is.

**BYLAE****OOREENKOMS TUSSEN DIE REGERING VAN DIE REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA EN DIE REGERING VAN DIE OOSTERSE REPUBLIEK VAN URUGUAY MET BETREKKING TOT BELASTINGAANGELEENTHEDE****AANHEF**

**AANGESIEN** die Regering van die Republiek van Suid-Afrika en die Regering van die Oosterse Republiek van Uruguay ("die Partye") lank reeds bedrywig is in internasionale pogings in die stryd teen finansiële en ander misdrywe; ingesluit die teikening van finansiering van terroriste;

**AANGESIEN** die Partye die bepalinge en voorwaardes wil verstewig en bevorder wat die uitruil van inligting met betrekking tot belasting beheer;

**DUS BEHOEFTIG** die Partye om die volgende Ooreenkoms te voltrek wat verpligtinge van slegs die Partye bevat,

**HET SOOS VOLG OOREENGEKOM:****ARTIKEL 1****BESTEK VAN OOREENKOMS**

Die Partye, deur hulle bevoegde owerhede, sal bystand verleen deur die uitruil van inligting wat voorsienbaar tersaaklik is vir die administrasie en toepassing van die landswette van die Partye rakende die belastings wat deur hierdie Ooreenkoms gedek word, insluitende inligting wat voorsienbaar tersaaklik is vir die vasstelling, aanslaan en invordering van belasting ten opsigte van persone wat aan sodanige belastings onderhewig is, of vir die ondersoek van belastingaangeleenthede of die vervolging van strafregtelike belastingaangeleenthede met betrekking tot sodanige persone. Inligting sal uitgeruil word ooreenkomstig die bepalinge vervat in hierdie Ooreenkoms en sal as vertroulik hanteer word soos uiteengesit in Artikel 8. Die regte en veiligheidsmaatreëls verseker aan persone deur die wette of administratiewe praktyke van die versoekte Party, bly van krag tot die mate dat dit nie onbehoorlik die effektiewe uitruil van inligting vertraag of verhinder nie.

**ARTIKEL 2****JURISDIKSIE**

'n Versoekte Party is nie verplig om inligting te verskaf wat nie deur sy owerhede gehou word of in die besit of beheer van persone binne sy territoriale jurisdiksie is nie.

**ARTIKEL 3****BELASTINGS GEDEK**

1. Hierdie Ooreenkoms is van toepassing op die volgende belastings wat deur die Partye gehef word:

- (a) in die geval van Uruguay, alle belastings deur die Regering van Uruguay gehef of geadmistrateer; en
- (b) in die geval van Suid-Afrika:
  - (i) die normale belasting;
  - (ii) die terughoubelasting op tantième;
  - (iii) die belasting op dividende;
  - (iv) die terughoubelasting op rente;
  - (v) die belasting op buitelandse vermaaklikheidskunstenaars en sportpersone; en
  - (vi) die belasting op toegevoegde waarde.

2. Hierdie Ooreenkoms is ook van toepassing op enige identiese belastings wat na die datum van ondertekening van hierdie Ooreenkoms bykomend tot of in die plek van bestaande belastings opgelê word, of enige wesenlik soortgelyke belastings indien die Partye daartoe instem. Die bevoegde owerheid van elk van die Partye sal die ander kennis gee van wesenlike veranderinge aan die wette wat die verpligtinge van daardie Party ingevolge hierdie Ooreenkoms kan raak.

**ARTIKEL 4****ALGEMENE WOORDOMSKRYWING**

1. In hierdie Ooreenkoms:

- (a) beteken die uitdrukking “Uruguay” die Oosterse Republiek van Uruguay, en wanneer in geografiese verband gebruik word, beteken dit die gebied waarop belastingwette van toepassing is, insluitend die seegebiede onder Uruguaanse soewereine regte of jurisdiksie in ooreenstemming met internasionale en nasionale wetgewing; en
- (b) beteken die uitdrukking “Suid-Afrika” die Republiek van Suid-Afrika en, wanneer in geografiese verband gebruik word, die seegebiede van Suid-Afrika insluit asook enige gebied buite die seegebied, insluitend die vastelandsplat wat toegeken is of hierna toegeken mag word, volgens die wette van Suid-Afrika en in ooreenstemming met internasionale wetgewing, as ‘n area waarbinne Suid-Afrika soewereine regte van jurisdiksie mag uitoefen;
- (c) beteken die uitdrukking “maatskappy” enige regspersoon of entiteit of enige ander entiteit wat as regspersoon vir belastingdoeleindes behandel word;

- (d) beteken die uitdrukking “bevoegde owerheid”:
- (i) in die geval van Uruguay, the Minister van Ekonomie en Finansies of ‘n gemagtigde verteenwoordiger van die Minister; en
  - (ii) in die geval van Suid-Afrika, die Kommissaris van die Suid-Afrikaanse Inkomstediens of ‘n gemagtigde verteenwoordiger van die Kommissaris;
- (e) beteken die uitdrukking “strafreg” alle strafregbepalings wat as sodanig aangewys is ingevolge die landswette, ongeag of sodanige bepalinge in die belastingreg, die strafregkode of ander statute vervat is;
- (f) beteken die uitdrukking “strafregtelike belastingaangeleentheid” belastingaangeleentheid wat opsetlike gedrag behels wat aan vervolging onderhewig is ingevolge die strafreg van die versoekende Party;
- (g) beteken die uitdrukking “inligting” enige feit, verklaring, dokument of rekord in watter vorm ook al;
- (h) beteken die uitdrukking “inligtingversamelmaatreëls” wette en administratiewe of regsprosedures wat die versoekte Party in staat stel om die verlangde inligting te bekom en te verskaf;
- (i) sluit die uitdrukking “persoon” ‘n individu, ‘n maatskappy of enige ander liggaam van persone in;
- (j) beteken die uitdrukking “openbaar verhandelde maatskappy” enige maatskappy waarvan die hoofklas van aandele op ‘n erkende aandelebeurs genoteer is op voorwaarde dat die genoteerde aandele geredelik deur die publiek gekoop of verkoop kan word. Aandele kan “deur die publiek” gekoop of verkoop word indien die koop of verkoop van aandele nie implisiet of eksplisiet beperk is tot ‘n beperkte groep beleggers nie;
- (k) beteken die uitdrukking “hoofklas van aandele” die klas of klasse van aandele wat die meerderheid van die stemreg en waarde van die maatskappy verteenwoordig;
- (l) beteken die uitdrukking “erkende aandelebeurs” enige aandelebeurs waartoe die bevoegde owerdede van die Partye ooreengekom het;
- (m) beteken die uitdrukking “openbare kollektiewe beleggingsfonds of -skema” enige gesamentlike beleggingsmedium, ongeag die regsvorm daarvan. Die uitdrukking “openbare kollektiewe beleggingsfonds of –skema beteken enige kollektiewe beleggingsfonds of –skema mits die eenhede, aandele of ander belange in die fonds of skema geredelik deur die publiek gekoop, verkoop of afgelos kan word. Eenhede, aandele of ander belange in die fonds of skema kan geredelik “deur die publiek” gekoop, verkoop of afgelos word indien die koop, verkoop of aflos nie implisiet of eksplisiet beperk is tot ‘n beperkte groep beleggers nie;
- (n) beteken die uitdrukking “versoekte Party” die Party tot hierdie Ooreenkoms wat versoek word om inligting te verskaf of wat inligting verskaf het in reaksie op ‘n versoek;
- (o) beteken die uitdrukking “versoekende Party” die Party tot hierdie Ooreenkoms wat ‘n versoek om inligting rig of wat inligting van die versoekte Party ontvang het;

- (p) beteken die uitdrukking “belasting” enige belasting deur hierdie Ooreenkoms gedek; en
- (q) beteken die uitdrukking “burger”:
  - (i) in verband met Suid-Afrika, enige individu wat die nasionaliteit of burgerskap van Suid-Afrika besit en enige regspersoon of genootskap waarvan die status sodanig afkomstig is ingevolge die wetgewing van toepassing in Suid-Afrika; en
  - (ii) in verband met Uruguay, enige individu wat Uruguaanse nasionaliteit of burgerskap besit, en enige regspersoon, genootskap of ander entiteit waarvan die status sodanig afkomstig is ingevolge die wetgewing van toepassing in Uruguay.

2. Betreffende die toepassing van hierdie Ooreenkoms ter eniger tyd deur 'n Party, enige uitdrukking wat nie hierin omskryf is nie sal, tensy die konteks anders vereis, die betekenis dra wat dit andersins op daardie tydstip onder die wetgewing van daardie Party, en enige betekenis onder die toepaslike belastingwette van daardie Party sal voorrang geniet bo enige ander betekenis wat daartoe toegeskryf word onder ander wette van daardie Party.

## **ARTIKEL 5**

### **UITRUIL VAN INLIGTING OP VERSOEK**

1. Die bevoegde owerheid van die versoekte Party moet op versoek van die versoekende Party inligting verskaf vir die doeleindes in Artikel 1 genoem. Sodanige inligting sal uitgeruil word sonder inagneming daarvan of die versoekte Party sodanige inligting vir sy eie belastingdoeleindes nodig het en of die gedrag wat ondersoek word ingevolge die wetgewing van die versoekte Party 'n misdryf sou uitmaak indien dit in die gebied van die versoekte Party plaasgevind het. Die bevoegde owerheid van die versoekende Party sal slegs 'n versoek om inligting ingevolge hierdie Artikel rig wanneer hy nie in staat is om die verlangde inligting deur ander metodes te bekom nie, behalwe waar toevlug tot sodanige metodes tot buitensporige moeisamheid aanleiding sou gee.

2. Indien die inligting in die besit van die bevoegde owerheid van die versoekte Party nie genoegsaam is om die Party in staat te stel om aan die versoek te voldoen nie, sal die versoekte Party die inligtingversamelmaatreëls gebruik wat hy toepaslik ag om die verlangde inligting aan die versoekende Party te verskaf, ongeag of die versoekte Party sodanige inligting vir sy eie belastingdoeleindes nodig het.

3. Indien spesifiek deur die bevoegde owerheid van die versoekende Party versoek, sal die bevoegde owerheid van die versoekte Party inligting ingevolge hierdie Artikel verskaf, in soverre dit ingevolge sy landswette toelaatbaar is, in die vorm van verklarings van getuies en gewaarmerkte afskrifte van oorspronklike rekords.



4. Elke Party moet seker maak dat dit die magtiging het, onderhewig aan die bepalings van Artikel 1, om te bekom en te verskaf, deur sy bevoegde owerheid en op versoek:

- (a) inligting gehou deur banke, ander finansiële instellings, en enige persoon, insluitend benoemdes en trustees wat in 'n agentskaps- of fidusiële hoedanigheid optree;
- (b) (i) inligting in verband met die eienaarskap van maatskappye, vennootskappe, stigtings en ander persone, insluitend in die geval van kollektiewe beleggingskemas, inligting oor aandele, eenhede en ander belange;
- (ii) in die geval van trusts, inligting oor trustoprigters, trustees en begunstigdes; en in die geval van stigtings, inligting oor stigters, lede van die stigtingsraad en begunstigdes.

5. Hierdie Ooreenkoms skep nie 'n verpligting vir 'n Party om inligting te verkry of te verskaf oor eienaarskap met betrekking tot openbaar verhandelde maatskappye of openbare kollektiewe beleggingskemas nie, tensy sodanige inligting bekom kan word sonder om tot buitensporige moeisaamheid aanleiding te gee.

6. Enige versoek om inligting sal so breedvoerig as moontlik geformuleer word deur skriftelikelike uiteensetting van die volgende:

- (a) die identiteit van die persoon wat ondersoek word of wie se sake nagegaan word;
- (b) die tydperk waarvoor die inligting versoek word;
- (c) die aard van die verlangde inligting en die vorm waarin die versoekende Party verkies om die inligting te ontvang;
- (d) die belastingdoel waarvoor die inligting verlang word;
- (e) die redes waarom geglo word dat die verlangde inligting voorsienbaar toepaslik is tot die afdwinging en administrasie van belasting deur die versoekende Party ten opsigte van die persoon wat in subparagraaf (a) van hierdie paragraaf geïdentifiseer is;
- (f) gronde waarom vermoed word dat die verlangde inligting aanwesig is by die versoekte Party, of in die besit is of verkrygbaar is deur 'n persoon binne die jurisdiksie van die versoekte Party;
- (g) in soverre dit bekend is, die naam en adres van enige persoon wat vermoedelik in die besit is van die verlangde inligting of in staat is om dit bekom;
- (h) 'n verklaring dat die versoek ooreenkomstig die wette en administratiewe praktyke van die versoekende Party is, sodat indien die verlangde inligting binne die jurisdiksie van die versoekende Party is, die bevoegde owerheid van die versoekende Party in staat sal wees om die inligting te bekom ingevolge die wette van die versoekende Party of in gewone loop van administratiewe praktyke en dat dit ooreenkomstig hierdie Ooreenkoms is;

- (i) 'n verklaring dat die versoekende Party alle moontlike maniere tot sy beskikking in sy eie gebied nagevolg het om die inligting te bekom, behalwe waar dit sodanig sal lei tot buitensporige moeisaamheid.

7. Die bevoegde owerheid van die versoekte Party sal ontvangs van die versoek erken aan die bevoegde owerheid van die versoekende Party en sal sy beste pogings aanwend om die verlangde inligting aan die versoekende Party te stuur met die minste moontlike vertraging.

## ARTIKEL 6

### BELASTINGONDERSOEKE IN DIE BUITELAND

1. Die versoekende Party kan, met redelike kennisgewing, versoek dat die versoekte Party verteenwoordigers van die bevoegde owerheid van die versoekende Party toelaat om die gebied van die versoekte Party binne te gaan, in soverre dit toelaatbaar is ingevolge sy landswette, om individue te ondervra en rekords na te gaan, met vooraf skriftelike toestemming van die sodanige individue of and persone van belang. Die bevoegde owerheid van die versoekende Party sal kennis gee aan die bevoegde owerheid van die versoekte Party aangaande die tyd en plek van die voorgename ontmoeting met die betrokke individue.

2. Met versoek van die bevoegde owerheid van die versoekende Party, kan die bevoegde owerheid van die versoekte Party die verteenwoordigers van die bevoegde owerheid van die versoekende Party toelaat om teenwoordig te wees gedurende die toepaslike deel van 'n belastingondersoek in die gebied van die versoekte Party

3. Indien die versoek na verwys in paragraaf 2 toegestaan word, sal die bevoegde owerheid van die versoekte Party wat die ondersoek las, so gou as moontlik die bevoegde owerheid van die versoekende Party in kennis stel van die tyd en plek van die ondersoek, die owerheid of gemagtigde persoon wat die ondersoek sal uitvoer en die prosedures en voorwaardes deur die versoekte Party vereis vir die uitvoer van die ondersoek. Alle besluite in verband met die uitvoer van die ondersoek sal deur die versoekte Party, wat die ondersoek lei, gemaak word.

## ARTIKEL 7

### MOONTLIKHEID VAN WEIERING VAN 'N VERSOEK

1. Die bevoegde owerheid van die versoekte Party kan weier om bystand te verleen:
  - (a) wanneer die versoek nie in ooreenkomstig met hierdie Ooreenkoms is nie;
  - (b) wanneer die versoekende Party nie alle metodes tot sy beskikking in sy eie gebied nagevolg het om die inligting te bekom nie, behalwe waar toevlug tot sodanige metodes tot buitensporige moeisaamheid sou lei; of
  - (c) wanneer die openbaarmaking van die versoekte inligting teenstrydig met die openbare beleid (ordre public) van die versoekte Party sou wees.
2. Hierdie Ooreenkoms sal nie 'n versoekte Party enige verpligting oplê om items, onderhewig aan regsvoorregte, te verskaf of inligting te verskaf wat enige handels-, besigheids-, nywerheids-, kommersiële- of beroepsgeheim of handelsproses sal blootlê, op voorbehoud dat inligting in Artikel 5, paragraaf 4 beskryf, nie as sodanige geheim of handelsproses behandel word nie, omdat dit voldoen aan die kriteria van daardie paragraaf.

3. 'n Versoek mag nie geweier word op grond daarvan dat die belastingeis wat tot die versoek aanleiding gegee het, betwis word nie.

4. Die versoekte Party sal nie verplig wees om inligting te bekom en te verskaf wat, indien sodanige inligting binne die jurisdiksie van die versoekende Party was en as die bevoegde owerheid van die versoekende Party nie ingevolge sy wette of in die gewone verloop van administratiewe praktyk sou kon bekom nie.

5. Die versoekte Party kan 'n versoek om inligting weier indien die inligting deur die versoekende Party versoek word om 'n bepaling van die belastingwet van die versoekende Party te administreer of af te dwing, of enige vereiste wat daarmee verband hou, wat diskrimineer teen 'n burger van die versoekte Party vergeleke met 'n burger van die versoekende Party onder dieselfde omstandighede.

## **ARTIKEL 8**

### **VERTROULIKHEID**

1. Alle inligting verskaf en ontvang deur die bevoegde owerhede van die Partye sal vertroulik gehou word.

2. Sodanige inligting sal slegs openbaar gemaak word aan persone of owerhede (howe en administratiewe liggame ingesluit) wat gemoed is met die doeleindes in Artikel 1 vermeld, en deur sodanige persone of owerhede slegs vir sodanige doeleindes gebruik word, ingesluit die bepaling van enige appèl. Vir hierdie doeleindes, mag inligting in openbare hofverrigtinge of in regsbeslissings openbaar gemaak word.

3. Sodanige inligting mag vir geen ander doel gebruik word, anders as die doeleindes in Artikel 1 vermeld, sonder uitdruklike skriftelike toestemming van die bevoegde owerheid van die versoekte Party nie.

4. Inligting aan 'n versoekende Party verskaf ingevolge hierdie Ooreenkoms, mag nie aan enige ander persoon of entiteit of owerheid of enige ander jurisdiksie openbaar gemaak word sonder uitdruklike skriftelike toestemming van die bevoegde owerheid van die versoekte Party nie.

## **ARTIKEL 9**

### **KOSTE**

Tensy die bevoegde owerhede van die Partye anders ooreenkom, sal indirekte koste wat met die verlening van bystand aangegaan is, deur die versoekte Party gedra word, en direkte koste wat met die verlening van bystand aangegaan is (ook koste van skakeling met eksterne raadgewers met betrekking tot litigasie of andersins) deur die versoekende Party gedra word. Die afsonderlike bevoegde owerhede sal van tyd tot tyd beraadslaag met betrekking tot hierdie Artikel, en in besonder sal die bevoegde owerheid van die versoekte Party vooraf met die bevoegde owerheid van die versoekende Party beraadslaag indien die koste verbonde aan die verskaffing van inligting met betrekking tot 'n spesifieke versoek, na verwagting gewigtig sal wees.

**ARTIKEL 10****PROSEDURE VIR WEDERSYDSE OOREENKOMS**

1. Waar moeilikhede of twyfel ontstaan tussen die Partye aangaande die implementering of interpretering van hierdie Ooreenkoms, sal die bevoegde owerhede hulle beste pogings aanwend om die aangeleentheid op te los deur wedersydse ooreenkoms.
2. Bykomend tot die ooreenkomste verwys na in paragraaf 1, kan die bevoegde owerhede van die Partye wedersyds ooreenkom aangaande die prosedures wat ingevolge Artikels 5, 6 en 9 gebruik moet word.
3. Die bevoegde owerhede van die Partye kan regstreeks met mekaar kommunikeer vir die doeleindes van die bereik van ooreenkoms ingevolge hierdie Artikel.
4. Die Partye sal ooreenkom oor ander metodes van geskiloplossing, indien nodig.

**ARTIKEL 11****INWERKINGTREDING**

Hierdie ooreenkoms sal in werking tree 30 dae na die ontvangs van skriftelike kennisgewing van die laaste Party van afhandeling van alle regsformaliteite wat vir inwerkingtreding vereis word. Op die datum van inwerkingtreding, sal dit van krag wees:

- (a) vir strafregtelike belastingaangeleenthede op daardie datum; en
- (b) vir alle ander aangeleenthede ingevolge Artikel 1 op daardie datum, maar slegs ten opsigte van belasbare tydperke wat op of na daardie datum begin of, waar daar geen belasbare tydperk is nie, alle belastingheffings op of na daardie datum.

**ARTIKEL 12****BEËINDIGING**

1. Hierdie Ooreenkoms sal van krag bly totdat dit deur enige van die Partye beëindig word.
2. Enige van die Partye kan hierdie Ooreenkoms beëindig deur skriftelik kennis van beëindiging te gee. Sodanige beëindiging sal van krag wees op die eerste dag van die maand, na die verstryk van 'n tydperk van ses maande na die datum van ontvangs van kennisgewing van beëindiging deur die ander Party. Alle versoeke ontvang tot en met die effektiewe datum van beëindiging moet ooreenkomstig die bepalings van hierdie Ooreenkoms hanteer word.
3. Indien die Ooreenkoms beëindig word, sal die Partye gebind bly tot die bepalings in Artikel 8 betreffende enige inligting ingevolge hierdie Ooreenkoms bekom.

**IN GETUIENIS WAARVAN** die ondertekendes, behoorlik daartoe gemagtig deur hulle onderskeie Regerings, hierdie Ooreenkoms geteken en geseël het in die Engelse en Spaanse tale, waarvan albei tekste ewe outentiek is. In die geval van diverse interpretering, sal die Engelse teks voorrang geniet.

**GETEKEN** te Pretoria op hierdie 7<sup>de</sup> dag van Augustus in die jaar 2015.

---

**VIR DIE REGERING VAN DIE  
REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA**

---

**VIR DIE REGERING VAN DIE  
OOSTERSE REPUBLIEK VAN  
URUGUAY**

## DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY

NO. 1078

06 OCTOBER 2017

## COMPANIES AND INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY COMMISSION (CIPC)

Notice is hereby given in terms of and for purposes of the Acts mentioned in the Schedule below, that CIPC will be closed to the public from 10h00 on Friday 22 December 2017 to Monday 1 January 2018.

The CIPC Offices at –

- the Department of Trade and Industry Campus (77 Meintjies Street, Block F – Entfufukweni) in Sunnyside, Pretoria;
  - Shop Number 3, Norton Rose House, Riebeeck Street, Thibault Square, Cape Town;
  - Shop Number L3-09, Level 3, Sunnypark Shopping Centre, Cnr. Steve Biko & Robert Sobukwe Streets, Sunnyside, Pretoria;
  - Shop Number L5-03, Level 5, Sunnypark Shopping Centre, Cnr. Steve Biko & Robert Sobukwe Streets, Sunnyside, Pretoria ; and
  - Shop Number 205, Level 200, Carlton Centre, 150 Commissioner Street, Johannesburg,
- will re-open at 08h00 on Tuesday 2 January 2018.

The lodgment of documents and services of legal documents will be accepted on Thursday 21 December 2017 until 15h30.

The days from Friday 22 December 2017 to Monday 1 January 2018 will be regarded as *dies non* for purposes of the stated Acts.

CIPC has introduced alternative filing methods in respect of e-mailing scanned documents to dedicated CIPC e-mail addresses. Customers are, however, reminded that the lodgment / filing date of such documents will be Tuesday 2 January 2018 and that production activities will only be resumed after that date.

Please also take note that with regard to name reservations, all reserved names which would have lapsed between Friday 22 December 2017 to Monday 1 January 2018, will now have their reservation dates moved forward to Tuesday 3 January 2017 and will, therefore, only elapse on that date.

## SCHEDULE

Trade Marks Act, 1993  
Patents Act, 1978  
Design Act, 1993  
Copyright Act, 1978  
Companies Act, 2008  
Close Corporations Act, 1984  
Co-operatives Act, 2005  
Registration of Copyright in Cinematograph Film Act, 1977

Kind regards.



Rory Voller  
Acting Commissioner: CIPC

Date: ..... 2017

The dtiCampus (Block F - Entfufukweni), 77 Meintjies Street, Sunnyside, Pretoria IP O Box 429, Pretoria, 0001  
Tel +27 12 394 9973 | Fax +27 12 394 1015 | Call Centre 086 100 2472  
Email: tobeconfirmedbyclient@cipc.co.za | Website www.cipc.co.za

## DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY

NO. 1079

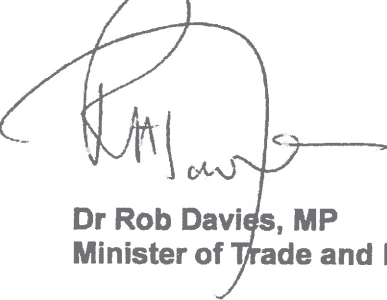
06 OCTOBER 2017

**NATIONAL REGULATOR FOR COMPULSORY SPECIFICATIONS ACT  
(Act No. 5 of 2008), AS AMENDED THROUGH THE LEGAL METROLOGY  
ACT (Act No. 9 of 2014)**

**COMPULSORY SPECIFICATION FOR AQUACULTURED LIVE AND CHILLED  
RAW BIVALVE MOLLUSCS (VC 9107).**

It is hereby made known under section 13(4) of the National Regulator for Compulsory Specifications Act, (Act 5 of 2008) as amended, that I, Dr Rob Davies, Minister of Trade and Industry, on the recommendation of the NRCS, intends to declare the compulsory specification for aquacultured live and chilled raw bivalve molluscs as set out in the attached Schedule.

Any person, who wishes to comment on the intention to introduce the new the Compulsory Specification concerned, shall submit their comments, in writing, to the Chief Executive Officer, National Regulator for Compulsory Specifications, Private Bag X 25, Brooklyn, 0075, on or before the date two (2) months after the publication of this notice.



**Dr Rob Davies, MP  
Minister of Trade and Industry**

**SCHEDULE****VC 9107****COMPULSORY SPECIFICATION FOR AQUACULTURED LIVE AND CHILLED  
RAW BIVALVE MOLLUSCS****1 SCOPE**

1.1. This Compulsory Specification applies to live and chilled raw aquacultured bivalves molluscan shellfish either in the round or shucked and/ cleaned for direct consumption or further processing (hereinafter referred to as bivalves).

Note: Fish Shops (over the counter sale shops), Hotels, Boarding Houses, Restaurants or Other Eating Houses, as well as entities where the core business are the transportation of goods, are excluded from the scope of this Compulsory Specification.

**2 DEFINITIONS**

2.1 For the purposes of this Compulsory Specification the definitions in the latest edition of the *SANS (South African National Standard) live and chilled raw bivalves molluscs: 2879* are applicable.

2.2 In addition, the following definitions shall apply:

**2.2.1 applicant:** a handler, processor, packer, transporter, importer or exporter applying for approval of the product and/or facility/factory/establishment. The handler, processor, packer, transporter, importer or exporter shall be established within the Republic of South Africa;

**2.2.2 approval:** confirmation by the NRCS that the product and/or facility/factory/establishment satisfies the requirements of this Compulsory Specification;

**2.2.3 conformity of production:** evidence that the handling, preparation, processing, packing, transportation, chilling, freezing, storage and quality of live and chilled raw bivalve molluscs as in the scope, and products derived therefrom produced for sale continues to conform to the requirements of this Compulsory Specification;

**2.2.4 DAFF:** Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries;

**2.2.5 facility/factory/establishment:** South African based premises or processing fishing vessels where preparation and packing of live and chilled raw aquacultured bivalve molluscs harvested according to the SAMSM&CP and are handled and treated to prepare them for commercial purposes;



**2.2.6 HACCP (Hazard Analysis Critical Control Point):** a system which identifies, evaluates, and controls hazards that are significant to food safety;

**2.2.7 NRCS:** the National Regulator for Compulsory Specifications as established by the National Regulator for Compulsory Specifications Act, 2008 (Act No. 5 of 2008);

**2.2.8 official facility number/code:** a unique identification number or code allocated to a facility, factory or establishment by the NRCS.

**2.2.9 official sampling:** sampling done by an official inspector as defined in and according to the SAMSM&CP;

**2.2.10 product safety management system:** a management system implemented by a facility/ factory / establishment based on the principles of HACCP as recommended by the Codex Alimentarius Commission; and

**2.2.11 SAMSM&CP:** the most recent edition of the South African Molluscan Shellfish Monitoring and Control Programme administered by DAFF.

### **3 GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS**

**3.1** All live and chilled raw aquacultured bivalve molluscs as per the scope of this specification, to be offered for sale, shall comply with the requirements of this Compulsory Specification.

**3.2** The facility/factory/establishment for the production of the product in the Republic of South Africa shall be pre-approved by the NRCS for conformity of production requirements as prescribed in Annex A - A.1. Such approval shall be reviewed annually or more frequently as may be determined by the NRCS.

**3.3** The facility/factory/establishment as referenced in paragraph 3.2 above shall not dispatch any product covered in the scope of this specification, without a valid NRCS approvals certificate.

**3.4** Application for approval of the product(s) shall be made to the NRCS for every consignment of the product covered by this specification which are imported into South Africa in accordance with the requirements of Annex A - A.2

**3.5** Application for approval required for export or any other purposes as required by the applicant, shall be made in accordance with the requirements of Annex A - A.3.

**3.6** The facility/factory/establishment shall provide the NRCS with evidence of conformity of production on request.

**3.7** The facility/factory/establishment shall inform the NRCS in writing of any change in the process of production affecting any mandatory requirement of this Compulsory Specification. In the event of such change/s the NRCS may, at its discretion, demand the submission of further evidence of conformity or a new application for approval.

**3.8** The facility/factory/establishment shall immediately report to the NRCS in writing any failure, of whatever nature, to conform to the requirements of this Compulsory Specification.

**3.9** A facility/factory/establishment which is suspended must re-apply to the NRCS in writing within three months of the date of suspension for a reassessment; otherwise approval for the establishment to operate in terms of this Compulsory Specification will be withdrawn.

**3.10** A facility/factory/establishment shall notify the NRCS, in writing, when its operation is closing down three (3) months before the effective date.

**3.11** The testing of product against the requirements of this Compulsory Specification, shall be done by test facilities that are accredited to use the test methods as referenced in the SAMSM&CP. In the case where there are no test facilities available that are in compliance with the foregoing, the NRCS shall determine which test facilities can be used in terms of its conformity assessment policy.

**3.12** The NRCS shall issue health guarantee certificates for export purposes, where required, in accordance with the requirements of the country of destination as prescribed in Annex B.

**3.13** The NRCS may for the purposes of inspection and verification of products, sample products according to the regulatory risk based sampling plans.

#### **4 SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS**

**4.1** The harvesting, handling, preparation, processing, packing, transportation, storage, chilling, quality of the products covered by this specification, the hygiene requirements for the product, as well as chemical contaminants, microbiological contaminants, and marine biotoxins requirements of the product and the packing facility employees requirements, shall comply with the requirements of the latest edition of SANS 2879.

4.2 The principles of HACCP, as recommended by the Codex Alimentarius Commission, shall as a minimum be used for the implementation of a product safety management system.

4.3 All local live aquacultured bivalves molluscs for packing and/or processing shall be obtained from a source that has a valid permit from DAFF to harvest or supply live bivalves molluscs.

4.4 Farms shall be evaluated and approved annually by DAFF as per the requirements of the SAMSM&CP and animal health guarantees shall be issued to the NRCS. Packers shall also be issued with permits on an annual basis by the DAFF, after official approval of the facility/factory/establishment by the NRCS.

4.5 Land-based wet storage facilities shall conduct monthly microbiological testing of the live aquacultured bivalves molluscs and water against the requirements of the SAMSM&CP.

4.6 All official sampling of live aquacultured bivalves molluscs and water shall take place according to the requirements of the SAMSM&CP.

4.7 No live aquacultured bivalves molluscs shall be harvested, packed or shipped for the purpose of placing on the market for human consumption, when the live bivalves molluscs does not meet the requirements of the SAMSM&CP or when the farm is closed by DAFF.

4.8 In the event of an amendment or updating of the SANS standard referenced in 4.1 above, the facility/ factory / establishment shall be in compliance with the amended or updated requirements within six months of publication of the amended or updated standard. If evidence of compliance to such amendments or updates cannot be provided, the approval of the facility/ factory / establishment may be withdrawn.

## 5 MARKINGS

The products covered in this specification shall be marked in accordance with the requirements of the latest edition of SANS 2879 as applicable and as per the labelling requirements promulgated in terms of the Foodstuffs Cosmetics and Disinfectants Act (Act 54 of 1972) as amended or in compliance with the labelling requirements of the country to which it must be exported. In terms of South African produced products the official facility/ factory / establishment number issued by the NRCS in accordance with section A 1.4 of this Compulsory Specification shall be included.

## **ANNEX A**

(Normative)

### **A.1 APPLICATION FOR APPROVAL OF THE FACILITY AND PRODUCT IN THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA**

The applicant shall apply in writing to the NRCS for approval of the facility. Approval of a facility shall be valid for a maximum period of one (1) year. The applicant shall reapply for approval annually. The application shall be accompanied by the following:

**A.1.1** Details of the facility for which approval is sought;

**A.1.2** Documentation and records in support of an effective product safety management system. For new facilities, provisional approval may be given for a period of three months in order to generate the required documentation and records;

**A.1.3** Information required by the NRCS for the measures taken by the applicant to ensure ongoing conformity with the requirements of this Compulsory Specification; and

**A.1.4** The NRCS shall issue an official facility number/code on approval of the facility.

### **A.2 APPLICATION FOR APPROVAL OF IMPORTED PRODUCTS**

The applicant shall apply to the nearest NRCS regional office for approval of the product(s). The applicant shall notify the NRCS at least 10 working days prior to the date on which approval is needed. The application shall be accompanied by the following:

**A.2.1** Applicants shall supply details of the products per consignment for which approval is sought by providing the following information:

- a) The applicable permits as required by DAFF;
- b) Importers shall supply a health guarantee certificate (Annex C) containing evidence that imported products originate from a facility approved for export in the country of origin per consignment for which approval is sought. The NRCS may also request that specific testing be performed;
- c) Details of the importer, product, bill of entry, quantity, number of product and batch code(s), code list or bill of lading;
- d) The date and place where it will be available for inspection;
- e) Name and contact details of a contact person;

- f) The number(s) of the bill(s) of entry and the date authorized by custom officials; and
- g) The voyage number of the cargo carrier (vessel, aircraft or registration number of vehicle).

**A.2.2** Any reasonable additional information to clarify the application as requested by the NRCS.

**A.2.3** The NRCS may for the purposes of inspection and verification of products, sample products according to the regulatory risk based sampling plans.

### **A.3 APPLICATION FOR APPROVAL OF EXPORT OF PRODUCTS**

The applicant shall apply to the nearest NRCS regional office for approval of the product(s). The application shall be submitted at least one (1) working day prior to the date on which it is needed. The application shall be accompanied by the following:

**A.3.1** Where applicants require official approval for export or any other purposes, applicants shall supply details of products per consignment for which approval is sought by providing information with regards to the type of approval required (e.g. certificate of compliance, health guarantee to a particular country or other specific certification for official purposes).

**A.3.2** The applicable permits as required by DAFF;

**A.3.3** Details of the markings as required by clause 5 of this Compulsory Specification used on the packed product(s);

**A.3.4** Where required by the NRCS, guarantees that the product(s) complies with the prescribed testing requirements outlined in the Compulsory Specifications and referenced standards. The NRCS may also request that specific testing required by the importing country be performed;

**A.3.5** Any reasonable additional information to clarify the application as requested by the NRCS; and

**A.3.6** The NRCS may for the purposes of inspection and verification of products, sample products according to the regulatory risk based sampling plans.

**A.4 GRANTING OF APPROVAL**

**A.4.1** The NRCS shall issue an approvals document, as is applicable for the facility/ factory / establishment, imported products or products destined for export, to the applicant when all the requirements of this Compulsory Specification have been met.

**A.4.2** The NRCS shall assign a unique number to each approvals document.

**A.4.3** An approvals document shall be the sole proof of approval by the NRCS.

**A.5 WITHDRAWAL OF APPROVAL**

**A.5.1** Any approval granted in respect of the product or the facility/ factory / establishment pursuant to this Compulsory Specification may be withdrawn at any time without prior notice, if compliance with the requirements of this Compulsory Specification has not been maintained.

**ANNEX B**

(Normative)

**B.1 HEALTH GUARANTEES FOR EXPORT**

**B.1.1** The NRCS may provide health guarantees to authorities in countries to which products are exported at the request of exporters, if products have been handled, prepared, processed, packed, transported, refrigerated, stored, and quality are in accordance with the requirements of this Compulsory Specification and/or the requirements of the country of destination. In terms of requirements, all sections of the handling and processing chain are to be in compliance and, where appropriate, random samples may be taken for inspection and verification purposes.

**B.1.2** Health guarantees shall only be issued for product from approved facility/factories / establishments requiring such guarantees.

**B.1.3** As required, finally prepared product/s shall be monitored on the basis of random testing and surveillance programmes.

**B.1.4** For the issuing of health guarantees, it is required that for every consignment:

- a) The product originates from facility/ factories / establishments approved by the NRCS in terms of the requirements of this Compulsory Specification;
- b) All products and product codes are reflected in the request for export; and
- c) The product covered by such a guarantee is fully traceable to its origin as per the movement document issued by DAFF.

**B.1.5** No health guarantees will be issued for foreign product where the anatomical wholeness has not been changed in South Africa.

## ANNEX C

**C.1 HEALTH GUARANTEES FOR IMPORTED FISH AND FISHERY PRODUCTS AND CANNED MEAT PRODUCTS REGULATED UNDER THE NRCS**

(ON AUTHORITY'S OFFICIAL LETTERHEAD)

Reference no.

Country of dispatch:

Competent Authority:

Inspection Authority:

**I. Identification of products**

True description of product:

-Scientific name:.....

-Presentation of product and type of  
treatment:.....

Batch Identification Marks /Code/s

Type and Manner of Packaging:

.....

Number of Packages/Units .....

Net weight .....Gross weight

.....

Temperature: Chilled .....Frozen .....Ambient

.....

**II. Origin of Products**

Name and address of approved factories/establishments/facility

.....

Approval number:.....

Place of loading/

dispatch:.....

**III. Destination of products:**

Country of destination:.....



**Port of entry .....**

**Transport details:.....Sea Freight / Air freight /Other**

**Container number / Flight details : .....**

**Seal number/ air waybill number :.....**

**Consignor name and**

**address:.....**

**Consignee name and address:**

#### **IV. Health attestation**

**The official inspector hereby certifies that:**

1. The fish and fishery products and canned meat products specified above, have been farmed (where applicable), processed, packed and stored in a facility/ies approved by the Competent Authority.
2. The fish and fishery products and canned meat products comply/ies with the particular CODEX Standard for the specific product/s or where there is no such Standard, with the Compulsory Specifications/Technical Regulations legislated by the Republic of South Africa in terms of The National Regulator For Compulsory Specifications Act (Act No.5 of 2008) and contained and referenced in the Compulsory Specification.
3. The processing plant and where applicable, aquaculture farms specified above, is/are subject to regular inspection/audit by the Competent Authority in that country to ensure that production, processing practices and food safety systems are in compliance with requirements of the most updated versions of the general CODEX Principles for Food Hygiene and HACCP (CAC/RCP- 1969) as well as with CODEX Code of Practice for Fishery Products (CAC/RCP 52-2003) and any animal health requirements to be controlled in terms of OIE Directives.
4. All products imported into the Republic of South Africa in terms of this Regulation shall comply with marking requirements as prescribed by the relevant national legislations.
5. The products above:
  - 5.1 are free from microorganisms or substances originating from microorganisms in amounts as prescribed by relevant national legislation;
  - 5.2 shall not contain any other substances in amounts that may present a hazard to human health in accordance with relevant national legislation.

**Signed at .....**

.....

**Name and qualifications of official Inspector**

.....

**Signature of official Inspector**

.....

**Official Stamp with date**

---

**GENERAL NOTICES • ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS**

---

**INDEPENDENT COMMUNICATIONS AUTHORITY OF SOUTH AFRICA****NOTICE 781 OF 2017****INDEPENDENT COMMUNICATIONS AUTHORITY OF SOUTH AFRICA****PURSUANT TO SECTION 4 (1) OF THE ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATIONS ACT  
2005, (ACT NO. 36 OF 2005)****HEREBY ISSUES A NOTICE REGARDING THE DRAFT RADIO FREQUENCY  
SPECTRUM ASSIGNMENT PLAN FOR THE FREQUENCY BAND 75.2 TO 87.5  
MHZ FOR CONSULTATION.**

1. The Independent Communications Authority of South Africa ("the Authority"), hereby publishes **Draft Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan for the frequency band 75.2 to 87.5 MHz for consultation** in terms of sections 2 (d), (e) and 4, read with sections 30, 31(4), and 33 of the Electronic Communications Act (Act No. 36 of 2005) and read with Regulation 3 of the Radio Frequency Spectrum Regulations 2015 and read with the Frequency Migration Plan 2013.
2. This Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan supersedes any previous spectrum assignment arrangements for the same spectrum location.
3. Interested persons are hereby invited to submit written representations, including an electronic version of the representation in Microsoft Word, of their views on the **Draft Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan for the frequency band 75.2 to 87.5 MHz** by no later than 16h00 on Friday 27th October 2017.

4. Written representations or enquiries may be directed to:

The Independent Communications Authority of South Africa (ICASA)

*Pinmill Farm Block A*

*164 Katherine Street*

*South Africa*

*or*

Private Bag XI0002

Sandton

2146

**Attention:**

Mr Manyapelo Richard Makgotlho

e-mail: [rmakgotlho@icasa.org.za](mailto:rmakgotlho@icasa.org.za)

5. All written representations submitted to the Authority pursuant to this notice shall be made available for inspection by interested persons from 31 October 2017 at the ICASA Library or website and copies of such representations and documents will be obtainable on payment of a fee.

Where persons making representations require that their representation, or part thereof, be treated confidentially, then an application in terms of section 4D of the ICASA Act, 2000 (Act No. 13 of 2000) must be lodged with the Authority. Such an application must be submitted simultaneously with the representation on the draft regulations and plan. Respondents are requested to separate any confidential material into a clearly marked confidential annexure. If, however, the request for confidentiality is refused, the person making the request will be allowed to withdraw the representation or document in question.



---

**BOTLENYANA MOKHELE**  
**COUNCILLOR**



# Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan

Rules for Services operating in the  
Frequency Band  
75.2 to 87.5 MHz

## Table of Contents

<u>1</u>	<u><a href="#">Glossary</a></u> .....	5
<u>2</u>	<u><a href="#">Purpose</a></u> .....	5
<u>3</u>	<u><a href="#">General</a></u> .....	6
<u>4</u>	<u><a href="#">Channelling Plan</a></u> .....	6
<u>5</u>	<u><a href="#">Requirements for usage of radio frequency spectrum</a></u> .....	7
<u>6</u>	<u><a href="#">Implementation</a></u> .....	7
<u>7</u>	<u><a href="#">Co-ordination Requirements</a></u> .....	8
<u>8</u>	<u><a href="#">Assignment</a></u> .....	8
<u>9</u>	<u><a href="#">Revocation</a></u> .....	8
<u>10</u>	<u><a href="#">Radio Frequency Migration</a></u> .....	8
<u><a href="#">Appendix A</a></u>	<u><a href="#">National Radio Frequency Plan</a></u> .....	9
<u><a href="#">Appendix B</a></u>	<u><a href="#">Interference Resolution Process</a></u> .....	11

## 1 Glossary

In this Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan, terms used shall have the same meaning as in the Electronic Communications Act 2005 (no. 36 of 2005); unless the context indicates otherwise:

“Act”	means the Electronic Communications Act, 2005 (Act No. 36 of 2005) as amended
“BTX”	means Base Transceiver
“DF”	means Dual Frequency
“DM RS”	means Demodulation Reference Signal
“ITU”	means the International Telecommunication Union;
“ITU-R”	means the International Telecommunication Union Radiocommunication Sector
“MTX”	means Mobile Transceiver
“NRFP”	means the National Radio Frequency Plan 2013 for South Africa
“PPDR”	means Public Protection and Disaster Relief as defined in ITU-R Report M.2033.
“RFSAP”	means Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan
“SF”	means Single Frequency

## 2 Purpose

A Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan (RFSAP) provides information on the requirements attached to the use of a frequency band in line with the allocation and other information in the National Radio Frequency Plan (NRFP). This information includes technical characteristics of radio systems, frequency channelling, coordination and details on required migration of existing users of the band and the expected method of assignment.

This Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan states the requirements for the utilization of the frequency band 75.2 to 87.2 MHz for dual frequency alarms, and other single frequency and dual frequency links.

Dual frequency alarms are used in various types of alarm systems, which are typically used to warn people of an event such as an intrusion, forced entry or a fire.

The Single frequency and dual frequency links are typically used in private and communal radio repeaters, which boost and retransmit weak radio signal across a wider area.

The intention of this RFSAP is to:

Keep the DF/SF links as is (BTX)

Allocate the 81 – 81.625 MHz (BTX) band paired with 86.375 – 87 MHz (MTX) for dual frequency (DF) alarms. DF alarms operating in other bands may be migrated in.

### **3 General**

Technical characteristics of equipment used in for dual frequency alarms, and other single frequency and dual frequency links shall conform to all applicable South African standards, international standards, International Telecommunications Union (ITU) and its radio regulations as agreed and adopted by South Africa.

All installations must comply with safety rules as specified in applicable standards.

The equipment used shall be certified under South African law and regulations.

The allocation of this frequency band and the information in this Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan (RFSAP) are subject to review.

Use of this band will be for dual frequency alarms and other single frequency and dual frequency links.

Repeaters (private/communal) in mining, farming and small business primarily use this band.

Various types of alarms are catered for by different types of systems and services whose typical technical and operational characteristics are described in the documents listed below:

ITU-T L-Series (L.21)

International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC) International Standard 60839 (Alarm Systems)

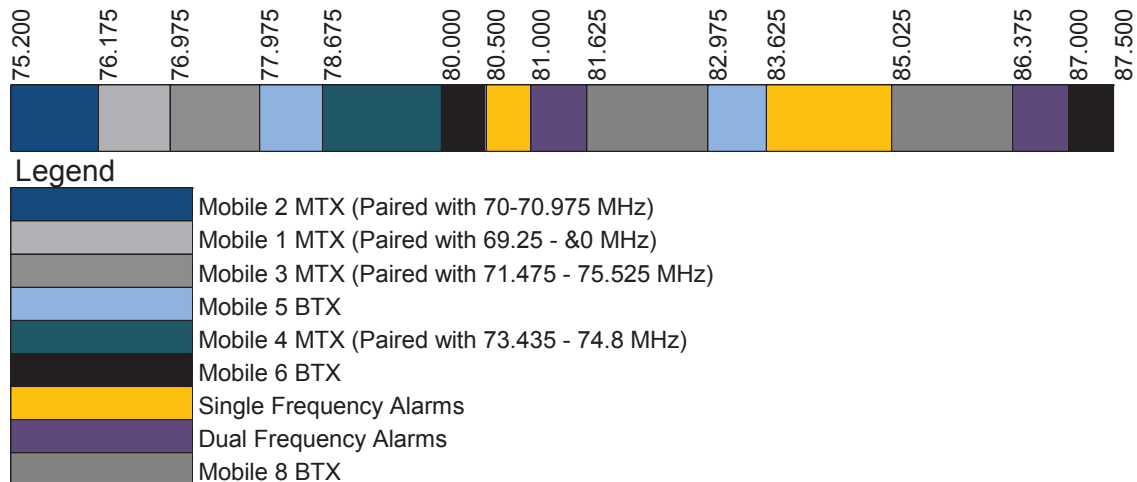
### **4 Channelling Plan**

The frequency band 75.2 – 87.5 MHz provides a total bandwidth of 12.3 MHz for alarms and other single and dual frequency links.

Channel Arrangements:

12.5 kHz channel spacing is used for the dual frequency assignments. The use of the band is shown below.





## 5 Requirements for usage of radio frequency spectrum

This chapter covers the minimum key characteristics considered necessary in order to make the best use of the available frequencies.

The use of the band is limited for dual frequency alarms, and other single frequency and dual frequency links.

Only systems using digital technologies that promote spectral efficiency will be issued with an assignment. Capacity-enhancing digital techniques are being rapidly developed and such techniques that promote efficient use of spectrum, without reducing quality of service are encouraged.

In some cases, a radio system conforming to the requirements of this RFSAP may require modifications if harmful interference is caused to other radio stations or systems.

The allocation of spectrum and shared services within these bands are found in the National Radio Frequency Plan (NRFP) and an extract of NRFP is shown in Appendix A.

Maximum radiated power:

Base Station transmissions should not exceed 44.8 dBm/5MHz EIRP.

Mobile Station transmissions should not exceed 38.8 dBm EIRP.

On a case-by-case basis, higher EIRP may be permitted if acceptable technical justification is provided.

In some cases, a radio system conforming to the requirements of this RFSAP may require modifications if major interference is caused to other radio stations or systems.

## 6 Implementation

This Radio Frequency Assignment Plan comes into effect on the date of publication.

No new assignment for dual frequency alarms, and other single frequency and dual frequency links in the band 75.2 to 87.2 MHz shall be approved unless they comply with this RFSAP.

## **7 Co-ordination Requirements**

Co-ordination is performed by the Authority during the process of assignment.

In the event of any interference, the affected parties may refer the matter to the Authority for a resolution. The Authority will decide the necessary modifications and schedule of modifications to resolve the dispute. The Authority will be guided by the interference resolution process as shown in Appendix B.

Assignment holders shall take full advantage of interference mitigation techniques such as antenna discrimination, tilt, polarization, frequency discrimination, shielding/blocking (introduce diffraction loss), site selection, and/or power control to facilitate the coordination of systems.

## **8 Assignment**

Standard Approach

The assignment of frequency will take place according to the Standard Application Procedures in the Radio Frequency Spectrum Regulations 2015.

## **9 Revocation**

Not applicable.

## **10 Radio Frequency Migration**

No out-migration is required for this band.

The 81-81.625 MHz band (BTX) paired with the 86.375-87 MHz band (MTX) is identified as a destination band for dual frequency alarms.

## APPENDIX A - National Radio Frequency Plan

ITU Region 1 allocation and footnotes	South African Allocation and footnotes	Typical Applications	Comments
<p>75.2-87.5 MHz</p> <p>FIXED</p> <p>MOBILE except aeronautical mobile</p>	<p>75.2-87.5 MHz</p> <p>MOBILE except aeronautical mobile</p>	<p>Mobile 2 MTX (75.2-76.175 MHz)</p> <p>Mobile 1 MTX (76.175-76.925 MHz)</p> <p>Mobile 3 MTX (76.925-77.975 MHz)</p> <p>Mobile 4 MTX (78.625-80 MHz)</p> <p>Mobile 5 BTX (77.975-78.625 MHz)</p> <p>Mobile 6 BTX (80-80.5 MHz)</p> <p>Single frequency mobile (80-81 MHz)</p> <p>Mobile 7 MTX (81-81.625 MHz)</p> <p>Mobile 8 BTX (81.625-82.975 MHz)</p>	<p>Paired with (70-70.975 MHz)</p> <p>Paired with (69.25-70 MHz)</p> <p>Paired with (71.475-72.525MHz)</p> <p>Paired with (73.425-74.8 MHz)</p> <p>Paired with (82.975-83.625 MHz)</p> <p>Paired with (87-87.5 MHz)</p> <p>Paired with (86.375-87 MHz)</p>

<p>5.175 5.179 5.187</p>		<p>Mobile 5 MTX (82.975-83.635MHz)</p> <p>Single Frequency Mobile (83.625-85.025 MHz)</p> <p>Mobile 8 MTX (85.025-86.375 MHz)</p> <p>Mobile 7 MTX (86.375-87MHz)</p> <p>Mobile 6 MTX (87-87.5 MHz)</p>	<p>Paired with (85.025-86.375MHz)</p> <p>Paired with(77.975-78.625MHz)</p> <p>Paired with 81.625-82.975 MHz</p> <p>Paired with 81-81.625 MHz</p> <p>Paired with 80-80.5 MHz</p>
------------------------------	--	--	---

## APPENDIX B - Interference Resolution Process

When requesting coordination the relevant characteristics of the base station and the code or PCI group number should be forwarded to the Administration affected. All of the following characteristics should be included:

- a) carrier frequency [MHz]
- b) name of transmitter station
- c) country of location of transmitter station
- d) geographical coordinates [latitude, longitude]
- e) effective antenna height [m]
- f) antenna polarisation
- g) antenna azimuth [deg]
- h) antenna gain [dBi]
- i) effective radiated power [dBW]
- j) expected coverage zone or radius [km]
- k) date of entry into service [month, year].
- l) code group number used
- m) antenna tilt [deg]

The Administration affected shall evaluate the request for coordination and shall within 30 days notify the result of the evaluation to the Administration requesting coordination. If in the course of the coordination procedure the Administration affected requires additional information, it may request such information.

If in the course of the coordination procedure, an Administration may request additional information.

If no reply is received by the Administration requesting coordination within 30 days, it may send a reminder to the Administration affected. An Administration not having responded within 30 days following communication of the reminder shall be deemed to have given its consent and the code co-ordination may be put into use with the characteristics given in the request for coordination.

The periods mentioned above may be extended by common consent.

## INDEPENDENT COMMUNICATIONS AUTHORITY OF SOUTH AFRICA

## NOTICE 782 OF 2017



PURSUANT TO SECTION 4 (1) OF THE ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATIONS ACT  
2005, (ACT NO. 36 OF 2005)

**HEREBY ISSUES A NOTICE REGARDING THE DRAFT RADIO FREQUENCY  
SPECTRUM ASSIGNMENT PLAN FOR THE FREQUENCY BAND 2025 TO 2110  
MHZ PAIRED WITH 2200 TO 2285 MHZ FOR CONSULTATION.**

1. The Independent Communications Authority of South Africa ("the Authority"), hereby publishes **Draft Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan for the frequency band 2025 to 2110 MHz paired with 2200 to 2285 MHz for consultation** in terms of sections 2 (d), (e) and 4, read with sections 30, 31(4), and 33 of the Electronic Communications Act (Act No. 36 of 2005) and read with Regulation 3 of the Radio Frequency Spectrum Regulations 2015 and read with the Frequency Migration Plan 2013.
2. This Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan supersedes any previous spectrum assignment arrangements for the same spectrum location.
3. Interested persons are hereby invited to submit written representations, including an electronic version of the representation in Microsoft Word, of their views on the **Draft Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan for the frequency band 2025 to**

**2110 MHz paired with 2200 to 2285 MHz** by no by later than 16h00 on Friday 01 December 2017. Written representations or enquiries may be directed to:

The Independent Communications Authority of South Africa (ICASA)

*Pinmill Farm Block A*

*164 Katherine Street*

*South Africa*

*or*

Private Bag XI0002

Sandton

2146

**Attention:**

Mr Manyapelo Richard Makgotlho

e-mail: [rmakgotlho@icasa.org.za](mailto:rmakgotlho@icasa.org.za)

5. All written representations submitted to the Authority pursuant to this notice shall be made available for inspection by interested persons from 15 December 2017 at the ICASA Library or website and copies of such representations and documents will be obtainable on payment of a fee.

Where persons making representations require that their representation, or part thereof, be treated confidentially, then an applications in terms of section 4D of the ICASA Act, 2000 (Act No. 13 of 2000) must be lodged with the Authority. Such an application must be submitted simultaneously with the representation on the draft regulations and plan. Respondents are requested to separate any confidential material into a clearly marked confidential annexure. If, however, the request for confidentiality is refused, the person making the request will be allowed to withdraw the representation or document in question.



**BOTLENYANA MOKHELE**  
**COUNCILLOR**



# Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan

Rules for Services operating in the  
Frequency Band  
2025 to 2110 MHz paired with  
2200 to 2285 MHz



## Table of Contents

<u>1</u>	<u><a href="#">Glossary</a></u> .....	5
<u>2</u>	<u><a href="#">Purpose</a></u> .....	5
<u>3</u>	<u><a href="#">General</a></u> .....	6
<u>4</u>	<u><a href="#">Channelling Plan</a></u> .....	7
<u>5</u>	<u><a href="#">Requirements for usage of radio frequency spectrum</a></u> .....	7
<u>6</u>	<u><a href="#">Implementation</a></u> .....	9
<u>7</u>	<u><a href="#">Co-ordination Requirements</a></u> .....	9
<u>8</u>	<u><a href="#">Assignment</a></u> .....	10
<u>9</u>	<u><a href="#">Revocation</a></u> .....	10
<u>10</u>	<u><a href="#">Frequency Migration</a></u> .....	10
<u>Appendix A</u>	<u><a href="#">National Radio Frequency Plan</a></u> .....	11
<u>Appendix B</u>	<u><a href="#">Interference Resolution Process</a></u> .....	13

The Frequency Migration Plan 2013 considers the possibility of making further assignments for broadband fixed wireless where this does not cause harmful interference to fixed links (point to point). Stakeholders are invited to comment on this.

# 1 Glossary

In this Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan, terms used shall have the same meaning as in the Electronic Communications Act 2005 (no. 36 of 2005); unless the context indicates otherwise:

“Act”	means the Electronic Communications Act, 2005 (Act No. 36 of 2005) as amended
“BTX”	means Base Transceiver
“CEPT”	means European Conference of Postal and Telecommunications Administrations
“DF”	means Dual Frequency
“DM RS”	means Demodulation Reference Signal
“IMT”	means International Mobile Telecommunications
“ITU”	means the International Telecommunication Union;
“ITU-R”	means the International Telecommunication Union Radiocommunication Sector
“MTX”	means Mobile Transceiver
“NRFP”	means the National Radio Frequency Plan 2013 for South Africa
“PPDR”	means Public Protection and Disaster Relief as defined in ITU-R Report M.2033.
“RFSAP”	means Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan
“SF”	means Single Frequency
“STL”	means Studio Transmitter Link

## 1. Purpose

The Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan (RFSAP) provides information on the requirements attached to the use of a frequency band in line with the allocation and other information in the National Radio Frequency Plan (NRFP). This information includes technical characteristics of radio systems, frequency channelling, coordination and details on required migration of existing users of the band and the expected method of assignment.

This Frequency Assignment Plan states the requirements for the utilization of the frequency band between 2025-2110 MHz paired with 2200-2285MHz.

The intention of this RFSAP is to:

Retain the existing assignments for fixed links and migrate in fixed links from other bands where appropriate.

Allocate for Broadband Fixed Wireless Access (BFWA) if the band continues to be under-utilized and subject to conditions in place to allow co-existence between broadband fixed wireless access and point-to-point (PtP) links; i.e. the implementation of BFWA where PtP links are absent.

## 2. General

Technical characteristics of equipment used in fixed links and BFWA systems shall conform to all applicable South African standards, international standards, International Telecommunications Union (ITU) and its radio regulations as agreed and adopted by South Africa

All installations must comply with safety rules as specified in applicable standards.

The equipment used shall be certified under South African law and regulations.

The allocation of this frequency band and the information in this Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan (RFSAP) are subject to review.

Frequency bands assigned for fixed links and include bands 2025-2110MHz paired with 2200-2285 MHz.

Use of this band will be for fixed links.

In the event of continued under-utilization of this band, consideration will be given to assignments for broadband fixed wireless access in localities where there is no danger of harmful interference to point-to-point links.

### 3. Channelling Plan

The frequency band 2025-2110 MHz paired with 2200-2285MHz provides a total bandwidth of 2×85 MHz.

List of the channel arrangements

The proposed RF channel centre frequencies for the 2 GHz band (using 14 MHz channels) are:

Channel Nr	Centre Frequency	Channel Nr	Centre Frequency
1	2032.5 MHz	1'	2207.5 MHz
2	2046.5 MHz	2'	2221.5 MHz
3	2060.5 MHz	3'	2235.5 MHz
4	2074.5 MHz	4'	2249.5 MHz
5	2088.5 MHz	5'	2263.5 MHz
6	2102.5 MHz	6'	2277.5 MHz

Recommendation ITU-R F.1098 provides for 6 return channels of 14 MHz each. These channels can be further sub-divided into channels of 7MHz, 3.5 MHz or 1.75 MHz, depending on the system capacity requirements

### 4. Requirements for usage of radio frequency spectrum

This chapter covers the minimum key characteristics considered necessary in order to make the best use of the available frequencies.

The use of the band is limited to P2P links. The bands 2025-2110MHz and 2200-2285MHz **shall not be used for high-density mobile systems**, as described in Recommendation ITU R SA.1154, and shall take that Recommendation into account for the introduction of any other type of mobile system. (WRC 97).

Only systems using digital technologies that promote spectral efficiency will be issued with an assignment. Capacity enhancing digital techniques is being rapidly developed and such techniques that promote efficient use of spectrum, without reducing quality of service are encouraged.

In some cases, a radio system conforming to the requirements of this RFSAP may require modifications if harmful interference is caused to other radio stations or systems.

The allocation of spectrum and shared services within these bands are found in the National Radio Frequency Plan (NRFP) and an extract of NRFP is shown in Appendix A

Maximum radiated power is determined in the type approval process for equipment in this band.

Maximum radiated power:

Base Station transmissions should not exceed dBm/5MHz EIRP.

On a case to case basis, higher EIRP may be permitted if acceptable technical justification is provided.

In some cases, a radio system conforming to the requirements of this RFSAP may require modifications if major interference is caused to other radio stations or systems.

From ITU-R F.1247-3, several interference mitigation techniques that might be used by the fixed service have been evaluated. Techniques applicable to both the 2025-2110MHz and 2200-2285MHz bands are:

- automatic transmit-power control (ATPC).
- lowest practical transmitted power spectral density.
- transmitting antenna mounting location.
- transmitting antennas with good radiation patterns.

Techniques applicable to the upper band (i.e. 2200-2285MHz) are:

- limit the E.I.R.P. spectral density radiated towards the orbital locations of DRS satellites.
- assign high power fixed service stations channels towards the lower part of the band 2200 2285MHz.

## 5. Implementation

This RFSAP shall be effective on the date of issue.

No new assignment for fixed links in the band 2025-2110MHz paired with 2200-2285MHz shall be approved unless they comply with this RFSAP.

## 6. Co-ordination Requirements

Co-ordination is performed by the Authority during the process of assignment.

In the event of any interference, the Authority will require affected parties to carry out coordination. In the event that the interference continues to be unresolved after 24 hours, the affected parties may refer the matter to the Authority for a resolution. The Authority will decide the necessary modifications and schedule of modifications to resolve the dispute. The Authority will be guided by the interference resolution process as shown in Appendix B.

Assignment holders shall take full advantage of interference mitigation techniques such as antenna discrimination, tilt, polarization, frequency discrimination, shielding/blocking (introduce diffraction loss), site selection, and/or power control to facilitate the coordination of systems.

## **7. Assignment**

Standard Approach

The assignment of frequency will take place according to the Standard Application Procedures in the Radio Frequency Spectrum Regulations 2015.

## **8. Revocation**

Not applicable.

## **9. Frequency Migration**

Specific Procedure

Fixed links (DF) from other bands may be migrated into this band.

**CONTINUES ON PAGE 130 - PART 2**





# Government Gazette Staatskoerant

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA  
REPUBLIEK VAN SUID AFRIKA

Vol. 628

6 October 2017  
Oktober

No. 41164

**PART 2 OF 2**

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1682-5843



9 771682 584003

41164



**AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure**

# National Radio Frequency Plan

ITU Region 1 allocations and footnotes	South African allocations and footnotes	Typical Applications	Comments
<p><b>2025 – 2110 MHz</b></p> <p>SPACE OPERATION (Earth-to-space)(space-to-space)</p> <p>EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE(Earth-to-space)(space-to-space)</p> <p>FIXED</p> <p>MOBILE</p> <p>SPACE RESEARCH (Earth-to-space)(space-to-space)</p> <p>5.392</p>	<p><b>2025 – 2110 MHz</b></p> <p>FIXED NF14</p> <p>5.392</p>	<p>Fixed Links (2025-2110 MHz)</p>	<p>Paired with 2200-2285MHz. ITU-R Rec. F.1098 refers.</p>
<p><b>2200 – 2290 MHz</b></p> <p>SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth)(space-to-space)</p> <p>EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE(space-to-Earth)(space-to-space)</p> <p>FIXED</p>	<p><b>2200 – 2290 MHz</b></p> <p>SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth)(space-to-space)</p> <p>FIXED NF14</p>	<p>TT&amp;C received from space</p> <p>Fixed Links (2200-2285MHz)</p>	<p>Paired with 2025-2110 MHz ITU-R Rec. F.1098 refers.</p>

MOBILE 5.391	MOBILE 5.391		
SPACE RESEARCH (space-to- Earth)(space-to- space)			
5.392	5.392		

## Interference Resolution Process

When requesting coordination the relevant characteristics of the base station and the code or PCI group number should be forwarded to the Administration affected. All of the following characteristics should be included:

- a) carrier frequency [MHz]
- b) name of transmitter station
- c) country of location of transmitter station
- d) geographical coordinates [latitude, longitude]
- e) effective antenna height [m]
- f) antenna polarisation
- g) antenna azimuth [deg]
- h) antenna gain [dBi]
- i) effective radiated power [dBW]
- j) expected coverage zone or radius [km]
- k) date of entry into service [month, year].
- l) code group number used
- m) antenna tilt [deg]

The Administration affected shall evaluate the request for coordination and shall within 30 days notify the result of the evaluation to the Administration requesting coordination. If in the course of the coordination procedure the Administration affected requires additional information, it may request such information.

If in the course of the coordination procedure, an Administration may request additional information.

If no reply is received by the Administration requesting coordination within 30 days, it may send a reminder to the Administration affected. An Administration not having responded within 30 days following communication of the reminder shall be deemed to have given its consent and the code co-ordination may be put into use with the characteristics given in the request for coordination.

The periods mentioned above may be extended by common consent.

INDEPENDENT COMMUNICATIONS AUTHORITY OF SOUTH AFRICA  
NOTICE 783 OF 2017



PURSUANT TO SECTION 4 (1) OF THE ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATIONS ACT 2005,  
(ACT NO. 36 OF 2005)

HEREBY ISSUES A NOTICE REGARDING THE DRAFT RADIO FREQUENCY  
SPECTRUM ASSIGNMENT PLAN FOR THE FREQUENCY BAND 2285 TO 2300  
MHZ FOR CONSULTATION.

1. The Independent Communications Authority of South Africa ("the Authority"), hereby publishes **Draft Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan for the frequency band 2285 to 2300 MHz for consultation** in terms of sections 2 (d), (e) and 4, read with sections 30, 31(4), and 33 of the Electronic Communications Act (Act No. 36 of 2005) and read with Regulation 3 of the Radio Frequency Spectrum Regulations 2015 and read with the Frequency Migration Plan 2013.
2. This Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan supersedes any previous spectrum assignment arrangements for the same spectrum location.
3. Interested persons are hereby invited to submit written representations, including an electronic version of the representation in Microsoft Word, of their views on the **Draft Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan for the frequency band 2285 to 2300 MHz** by no by later than 16h00 on Friday 01 December 2017.
4. Written representations or enquiries may be directed to:

The Independent Communications Authority of South Africa (ICASA)

*Pinmill Farm Block A*

*164 Katherine Street*

*South Africa*

*or*

Private Bag XI0002

Sandton

2146

**Attention:**

Mr Manyapelo Richard Makgotlho

e-mail: [rmakgotlho@icasa.org.za](mailto:rmakgotlho@icasa.org.za)

5. All written representations submitted to the Authority pursuant to this notice shall be made available for inspection by interested persons from 15 December 2017 at the ICASA Library or website and copies of such representations and documents will be obtainable on payment of a fee.

Where persons making representations require that their representation, or part thereof, be treated confidentially, then an applications in terms of section 4D of the ICASA Act, 2000 (Act No. 13 of 2000) must be lodged with the Authority. Such an application must be submitted simultaneously with the representation on the draft regulations and plan. Respondents are requested to separate any confidential material into a clearly marked confidential annexure. If, however, the request for confidentiality is refused, the person making the request will be allowed to withdraw the representation or document in question.



**BOTLENYANA MOKHELE**  
**COUNCILLOR**



# Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan

## Rules for Services operating in the Frequency Band 2285 MHz to 2300 MHz

This band is being considered for broadband fixed wireless access. An alternative application is for broadband wireless access and for consideration as a future extension of IMT 2300. Stakeholders are invited to comment on this and other possible uses of the band.

## Table of Contents

1. Glossary .....	5
2. Purposes.....	6
3. General.....	7
4. Channelling Plan.....	8
5. Requirements for usage of radio frequency spectrum .....	8
6. Implementation .....	8
7. Co-ordination Requirements .....	8
8. Assignment.....	9
9. Revocation.....	9
10. Frequency Migration.....	9
Appendix A: National Radio Frequency Plan.....	10
Appendix B: Interference Resolution Process .....	11



## 1. Glossary

<b>“Act”</b>	means the Electronic Communications Act, 2005 (Act No. 36 of 2005) as amended
<b>“BTX”</b>	means Base Transceiver
<b>“BFWA”</b>	means Broadband Fixed Wireless Access
<b>“BWA”</b>	Means Broadband Wireless Access
<b>“CEPT”</b>	means European Conference of Postal and Telecommunications Administrations
<b>“DF”</b>	means Dual Frequency
<b>“DM RS”</b>	means Demodulation Reference Signal
<b>“IMT”</b>	means International Mobile Telecommunications
<b>“ITU”</b>	means the International Telecommunication Union;
<b>“ITU-R”</b>	means the International Telecommunication Union Radiocommunication Sector
<b>“MTX”</b>	means Mobile Transceiver
<b>“NRFP”</b>	means the National Radio Frequency Plan 2013 for South Africa
<b>“RFSAP”</b>	means Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan
<b>“SF”</b>	means Single Frequency
<b>“STL”</b>	means Studio Transmitter Link

## 2. Purposes

The Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan (RFSAP) provides information on the requirements attached to the use of a frequency band in line with the allocation and other information in the National Radio Frequency Plan (NRFP). This information includes technical characteristics of radio systems, frequency channelling, coordination and details on required migration of existing users of the band and the expected method of assignment.

This Frequency Assignment Plan states the requirements for the utilization of the frequency band between 2290 MHz and 2300 MHz.

The intention of this RFSAP is to:

### 2.1 Use the band for Broadband Fixed Wireless Access (BFWA).

BFWA systems can be used to provide last mile connections to users' premises. The high data rates are offered by these links and have the potential to cater for a wide range of services, including, but not limited to:

- Internet access.
- Multimedia and interactive applications such as tele-medicine and tele-education.
- Intranet
- Videoconferencing.
- File transfer.
- Banking.
- Remote host access.
- MPEG video.
- Ethernet.
- Wireless local area network (LAN).
- Broadband service delivery to homes and business.
- Wireless broadband for trunk configurations for mobile telecommunications systems (e.g. PCS and GSM) in backhaul links, metropolitan area networks (MANs), and synchronous digital hierarchy (SDH) rings.
- Private automatic branch exchange (PABX) (virtual, e.g. wireless Centrex).

### 3. General

Technical characteristics of equipment used in BFWA and BWA systems shall conform to all applicable South African standards, international standards, International Telecommunications Union (ITU) and its radio regulations as agreed and adopted by South Africa

All installations must comply with safety rules as specified in applicable standards.

The equipment used shall be certified under South African law and regulations.

The allocation of this frequency band and the information in this Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan (RFSAP) are subject to review.

Use of this band will be for Broadband Fixed Wireless Access.

TDMA techniques can be used for the provision of the system and service and the typical technical and operational characteristics identified as appropriate by the ITU can be found in:

Recommendation ITU-R F.1098-1\*: Radio-frequency channel arrangements for fixed wireless systems in the 1900-2300MHz band.

Recommendation ITU-R F.746-10\*, Radio-frequency arrangements for fixed service systems

Recommendation ITU-R F.1490-1\*, Generic requirements for fixed wireless access systems

Recommendation ITU-R F.757-4 Basic system requirements and performance objectives for fixed wireless access using mobile-derived technologies offering telephony and data communication services

ITU-R Handbook – Land Mobile (including Wireless Access) Volume 1: Fixed Wireless Access – 2nd Edition, 2001.

## 4. Channelling Plan

The frequency band 2290-2300 MHz provides a total bandwidth of 10 MHz.

## 5. Requirements for usage of radio frequency spectrum

This chapter covers the minimum key characteristics considered necessary in order to make the best use of the available frequencies.

The use of the band is limited to BFWA.

Only systems using digital technologies that promote spectral efficiency will be issued with an assignment. Capacity enhancing digital techniques is being rapidly developed and such techniques that promote efficient use of spectrum, without reducing quality of service are encouraged.

In some cases, a radio system conforming to the requirements of this RFSAP may require modifications if harmful interference is caused to other radio stations or systems.

The allocation of spectrum and shared services within these bands are found in the National Radio Frequency Plan (NRFP) and an extract of NRFP is shown in Appendix A

Maximum radiated power:

Base Station transmissions should not exceed 61dBm/5MHz EIRP.

Mobile Station transmissions should not exceed 23dBm EIRP.

On a case to case basis, higher EIRP may be permitted if acceptable technical justification is provided.

In some cases, a radio system conforming to the requirements of this RFSAP may require modifications if major interference is caused to other radio stations or systems.

## 6. Implementation

This RFSAP shall be effective on the date of issue.

No new assignment for BFWA in the band 2285 MHz – 2300 MHz shall be approved unless they comply with this RFSAP.

## 7. Co-ordination Requirements

Coordination is performed by the Authority during the process of assignment.

In the event of any interference, the Authority will require affected parties to carry out coordination. In the event that the interference continues to be unresolved after 24 hours, the affected parties may refer the matter to the Authority for a resolution. The Authority will decide the necessary modifications and schedule of modifications to resolve the dispute. The Authority will be guided by the interference resolution process as shown in **Appendix B**. Assignment holders shall take full advantage of interference mitigation techniques such as antenna discrimination, tilt, polarization, frequency discrimination, shielding/blocking

(introduce diffraction loss), site selection, and/or power control to facilitate the coordination of systems.

## **8. Assignment**

### Standard Approach

The assignment of frequency will take place according to the Standard Application Procedures in the Radio Frequency Spectrum Regulations 2015.

### Extended Approach

The assignment of frequency will take place according to the Extended Application Procedures in the Radio Frequency Spectrum Regulations 2015.

Further details are in the Appendix.

## **9. Revocation**

This band is currently unused Existing licences for the use of the band will be revoked.

## **10. Frequency Migration**

### Specific Procedure

The band is to be used for BFWA (or alternatively) BWA (in line with SADC proposed common sub-allocation/ utilization).

## Appendix A: National Radio Frequency Plan

ITU Region 1 allocations and footnotes	South African allocations and footnotes	Typical Applications	Comments
<p><b>2200 – 2290 MHz</b></p> <p>SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth)(space-to-space)</p> <p>EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE(space-to-Earth)(space-to-space)</p> <p>FIXED</p> <p>MOBILE 5.391</p> <p>SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth)(space-to-space)</p> <p>5.392</p>	<p><b>2200 – 2290 MHz</b></p> <p>SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth)(space-to-space)</p> <p>FIXED NF14</p> <p>MOBILE 5.391</p> <p>5.392</p>	<p>TT&amp;C received from space</p> <p>Fixed Links (2200-2285MHz)</p>	<p>Paired with 2025-2110 MHz ITU-R Rec. F.1098 refers.</p>
<p>2290 – 2300 MHz</p> <p>FIXED</p> <p>MOBILE except aeronautical mobile</p> <p>SPACE RESEARCH (deep space)(space-to-Earth)</p>	<p>2290 – 2300 MHz</p> <p>FIXED</p> <p>MOBILE except aeronautical mobile</p> <p>SPACE RESEARCH (deep space)(space-to-Earth)</p>	<p>Fixed Links</p>	

## Appendix B: Interference Resolution Process

When requesting coordination the relevant characteristics of the base station and the code or PCI group number should be forwarded to the Administration affected. All of the following characteristics should be included:

- a) carrier frequency [MHz]
- b) name of transmitter station
- c) country of location of transmitter station
- d) geographical coordinates [latitude, longitude]
- e) effective antenna height [m]
- f) antenna polarisation
- g) antenna azimuth [deg]
- h) antenna gain [dBi]
- i) effective radiated power [dBW]
- j) expected coverage zone or radius [km]
- k) date of entry into service [month, year].
- l) code group number used
- m) antenna tilt [deg]

The Administration affected shall evaluate the request for coordination and shall within 30 days notify the result of the evaluation to the Administration requesting coordination. If in the course of the coordination procedure the Administration affected requires additional information, it may request such information.

If in the course of the coordination procedure, an Administration may request additional information.

If no reply is received by the Administration requesting coordination within 30 days, it may send a reminder to the Administration affected. An Administration not having responded within 30 days following communication of the reminder shall be deemed to have given its consent and the code co-ordination may be put into use with the characteristics given in the request for coordination.

The periods mentioned above may be extended by common consent.

INDEPENDENT COMMUNICATIONS AUTHORITY OF SOUTH AFRICA  
NOTICE 784 OF 2017



PURSUANT TO SECTION 4 (1) OF THE ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATIONS ACT  
2005, (ACT NO. 36 OF 2005)

**HEREBY ISSUES A NOTICE REGARDING THE DRAFT RADIO FREQUENCY  
SPECTRUM ASSIGNMENT PLAN FOR THE FREQUENCY BAND 1518 TO 1525  
MHz FOR CONSULTATION.**

1. The Independent Communications Authority of South Africa ("the Authority"), hereby publishes **Draft Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan for the frequency band 1518 to 1525 MHz for consultation** in terms of sections 2 (d), (e) and 4, read with sections 30, 31(4), and 33 of the Electronic Communications Act (Act No. 36 of 2005) and read with Regulation 3 of the Radio Frequency Spectrum Regulations 2015 and read with the Frequency Migration Plan 2013.
2. This Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan supersedes any previous spectrum assignment arrangements for the same spectrum location.
3. Interested persons are hereby invited to submit written representations, including an electronic version of the representation in Microsoft Word, of their views on the **Draft Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan for the frequency band 1518 to 1525 MHz** by no by later than 16h00 on Friday 01 December 2017.
4. Written representations or enquiries may be directed to:



The Independent Communications Authority of South Africa (ICASA)

*Pinmill Farm Block A*

*164 Katherine Street*

*South Africa*

*or*

Private Bag XI0002

Sandton

2146

**Attention:**

Mr Manyapelo Richard Makgotlho

e-mail: [rmakgotlho@icasa.org.za](mailto:rmakgotlho@icasa.org.za)

5. All written representations submitted to the Authority pursuant to this notice shall be made available for inspection by interested persons from 15 December 2017 at the ICASA Library or website and copies of such representations and documents will be obtainable on payment of a fee.

Where persons making representations require that their representation, or part thereof, be treated confidentially, then an application in terms of section 4D of the ICASA Act, 2000 (Act No. 13 of 2000) must be lodged with the Authority. Such an application must be submitted simultaneously with the representation on the draft regulations and plan. Respondents are requested to separate any confidential material into a clearly marked confidential annexure. If, however, the request for confidentiality is refused, the person making the request will be allowed to withdraw the representation or document in question.



**BOTLENYANA MOKHELE**  
**COUNCILLOR**



# Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan

Rules for Services operating in the  
Frequency Band  
1518 MHz to 1525 MHz

**Critical issue is whether STL's can be deployed in this band in  
view of the activation of Alphasat using Inmarsat services**

**Comments are invited**

## Table of Contents

<u>1</u>	<u>Glossary</u> .....	5
<u>2</u>	<u>Purpose</u> .....	5
<u>3</u>	<u>General</u> .....	6
<u>4</u>	<u>Channelling Plan</u> .....	7
<u>5</u>	<u>Requirements for usage of radio frequency spectrum</u> .....	7
<u>6</u>	<u>Implementation</u> .....	7
<u>7</u>	<u>Co-ordination Requirements</u> .....	7
<u>8</u>	<u>Assignment</u> .....	8
<u>9</u>	<u>Revocation</u> .....	8
<u>10</u>	<u>Frequency Migration</u> .....	8
<u>Appendix A</u>	<u>National Radio Frequency Plan</u> .....	9
<u>Appendix B</u>	<u>Process</u> .....	10

The Frequency Migration Plan 2013 considers the possibility of making further assignments for single frequency links including notably Studio Transmitter Links in this band. However, this may cause harmful interference to IMT Satellite systems in this band including a service provided by Inmarsat that is in the process of being introduced. Stakeholders are requested to comment on this.

## 1 Glossary

In this Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan, terms used shall have the same meaning as in the Electronic Communications Act 2005 (no. 36 of 2005); unless the context indicates otherwise:

“Act”	means the Electronic Communications Act, 2005 (Act No. 36 of 2005) as amended
“BTX”	means Base Transceiver
“CEPT”	means European Conference of Postal and Telecommunications Administrations
“DF”	means Dual Frequency
“DM RS”	means Demodulation Reference Signal
“IMT”	means International Mobile Telecommunications
“ITU”	means the International Telecommunication Union;
“ITU-R”	means the International Telecommunication Union Radiocommunication Sector
“MTX”	means Mobile Transceiver
“NRFP”	means the National Radio Frequency Plan 2013 for South Africa
“PPDR”	means Public Protection and Disaster Relief as defined in ITU-R Report M.2033.
“RFSAP”	means Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan
“SF”	means Single Frequency
“STL”	means Studio Transmitter Link
“WRC-12”	means World Radio Conference 2012 held in Geneva
“WRC-15”	means the World Radio Conference planned to be held in 2015

## 2 Purpose

The Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan (RFSAP) provides information on the requirements attached to the use of a frequency band in line with the allocation and other information in the National Radio Frequency Plan (NRFP). This information includes technical characteristics of radio systems, frequency channelling, coordination and details on required migration of existing users of the band and the expected method of assignment.

This Frequency Assignment Plan states the requirements for the utilization of the frequency band between 1518 MHz and 1525 MHz for the IMT Satellite component and Single Frequency Links (1517 – 1525MHz).

The single frequency links are typically used in private and communal radio repeaters, which boost and retransmit weak radio signal across a wider area.

The satellite component of IMT provides users with quality telecommunication services primarily on a virtually global coverage basis, and is economic outside those areas covered by the terrestrial component.

The intention of this RFSAP is ensure that there is no harmful interference to IMT Satellite Systems and to assign for single frequency links where there is no harmful interference to IMT Satellite services.

### 3 General

Technical characteristics of equipment used in Single Frequency Links and IMT Satellite shall conform to all applicable South African standards, international standards, International Telecommunications Union (ITU) and its radio regulations as agreed and adopted by South Africa

All installations must comply with safety rules as specified in applicable standards.

The equipment used shall be certified under South African law and regulations.

The allocation of this frequency band and the information in this Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan (RFSAP) are subject to review.

Frequency bands assigned for IMT Satellite component includes bands 1518 – 1525 MHz. Frequency bands assigned for Single Frequency Links include bands 1517 – 1525 MHz.

The Satellite component of IMT is applicable for the provision of the satellite service and the typical technical and operational characteristics identified as appropriate by the ITU are described in the following documents

- ITU-R Recommendation M.1391: Methodology for the calculation of IMT-2000 satellite spectrum requirements.
- ITU-R Recommendation M.1167: Framework for the satellite component of International Mobile Telecommunications-2000 (IMT-2000).
- ITU-R Recommendation M.818 - Satellite operation within International Mobile Telecommunications-2000 (IMT-2000)

Single Frequency Links are applicable for the provision of the system and service and the typical technical and operational characteristics identified as appropriate by the ITU are described in the following documents

- CEPT Recommendation T/R 13-01 E (Preferred channel arrangements for fixed service systems operating in the frequency range 1 - 2.3 GHz
- ITU-R Recommendation F.1242: Radio-frequency channel arrangements for digital radio systems operating in the range 1 350 MHz to 1 530 MHz

## 4 Channelling Plan

The channelling plan for Single Frequency Links is as per ITU-R recommendation F.1242.

## 5 Requirements for usage of radio frequency spectrum

This chapter covers the minimum key characteristics considered necessary in order to make the best use of the available frequencies.

The use of the band is limited for single frequency links and IMT satellite.

Only systems using digital technologies that promote spectral efficiency will be issued with an assignment. Capacity enhancing digital techniques is being rapidly developed and such techniques that promote efficient use of spectrum, without reducing quality of service are encouraged.

In some cases, a radio system conforming to the requirements of this RFSAP may require modifications if harmful interference is caused to other radio stations or systems.

The allocation of spectrum and shared services within these bands are found in the National Radio Frequency Plan (NRFP) and an extract of NRFP is shown in Appendix A.

Maximum radiated power are specified through the type approval process for the equipment used.

In some cases, a radio system conforming to the requirements of this RFSAP may require modifications if major interference is caused to other radio stations or systems.

## 6 Implementation

This RFSAP shall be effective on the date of issue.

No new assignment for in the band 1518 – 1524 MHz shall be approved unless they comply with this RFSAP.

## 7 Co-ordination Requirements

Coordination is performed by the Authority during the process of assignment.

In the event of any interference, the Authority will require affected parties to carry out coordination. In the event that the interference continues to be unresolved after 24 hours, the affected parties may refer the matter to the Authority for a resolution. The Authority will decide the necessary modifications and schedule of modifications to resolve the dispute. The Authority will be guided by the interference resolution process as shown in Appendix B.

Assignment holders shall take full advantage of interference mitigation techniques such as antenna discrimination, tilt, polarization, frequency discrimination, shielding/blocking (introduce diffraction loss), site selection, and/or power control to facilitate the coordination of systems.

## **8 Assignment**

The assignment of frequency will take place according to the Standard Application Procedures in the Radio Frequency Spectrum Regulations 2015.

## **9 Revocation**

Not applicable.

## **10 Frequency Migration**

Studio transmission links may be migrated into this band on condition that there is no harmful interference to IMT Satellite systems.

## **11**

## APPENDIX A - National Radio Frequency Plan

ITU Region 1 allocations and footnotes	South African allocations and footnotes	Typical Applications	Comments
<p>1518 – 1525 MHz</p> <p>FIXED</p> <p>MOBILE except aeronautical mobile</p> <p>MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.348 5.348A 5.348B 5.351A 5.341 5.342</p>	<p>1518 – 1525 MHz FIXED</p> <p>MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.348 5.348A 5.351A 5.341</p>	<p>Single Frequency Links (1517-1525 MHz)</p> <p>IMT Satellite component</p>	<p>CEPT T/R 13-01 refers</p>



## APPENDIX B - Interference Resolution Process

When requesting coordination the relevant characteristics of the base station and the code or PCI group number should be forwarded to the Administration affected. All of the following characteristics should be included:

- a) carrier frequency [MHz]
- b) name of transmitter station
- c) country of location of transmitter station
- d) geographical coordinates [latitude, longitude]
- e) effective antenna height [m]
- f) antenna polarisation
- g) antenna azimuth [deg]
- h) antenna gain [dBi]
- i) effective radiated power [dBW]
- j) expected coverage zone or radius [km]
- k) date of entry into service [month, year].
- l) code group number used
- m) antenna tilt [deg]

The Administration affected shall evaluate the request for coordination and shall within 30 days notify the result of the evaluation to the Administration requesting coordination. If in the course of the coordination procedure the Administration affected requires additional information, it may request such information.

If in the course of the coordination procedure an Administration may request additional information.

If no reply is received by the Administration requesting coordination within 30 days, it may send a reminder to the Administration affected. An Administration not having responded within 30 days following communication of the reminder shall be deemed to have given its consent and the code co-ordination may be put into use with the characteristics given in the request for coordination.

The periods mentioned above may be extended by common consent.

INDEPENDENT COMMUNICATIONS AUTHORITY OF SOUTH AFRICA  
NOTICE 785 OF 2017



PURSUANT TO SECTION 4 (1) OF THE ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATIONS ACT  
2005, (ACT NO. 36 OF 2005)

**HEREBY ISSUES A NOTICE REGARDING THE DRAFT RADIO FREQUENCY  
SPECTRUM ASSIGNMENT PLAN FOR THE FREQUENCY BAND 138 TO 143.6  
MHZ FOR CONSULTATION.**

1. The Independent Communications Authority of South Africa ("the Authority"), hereby publishes **Draft Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan for the frequency band 138 to 143.6 MHz for consultation** in terms of sections 2 (d), (e) and 4, read with sections 30, 31(4), and 33 of the Electronic Communications Act (Act No. 36 of 2005) and read with Regulation 3 of the Radio Frequency Spectrum Regulations 2015 and read with the Frequency Migration Plan 2013.
2. This Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan supersedes any previous spectrum assignment arrangements for the same spectrum location.
3. Interested persons are hereby invited to submit written representations, including an electronic version of the representation in Microsoft Word, of their views on the **Draft Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan for the frequency band 138 to 143.6 MHz** by no later than 16h00 on Friday 01 December 2017.
4. Written representations or enquiries may be directed to:

The Independent Communications Authority of South Africa (ICASA)

*Pinmill Farm Block A*

*164 Katherine Street*

*South Africa*

*or*

Private Bag XI0002

Sandton

2146

**Attention:**

Mr Manyapelo Richard Makgotlho

e-mail: [rmakgotlho@icasa.org.za](mailto:rmakgotlho@icasa.org.za)

5. All written representations submitted to the Authority pursuant to this notice shall be made available for inspection by interested persons from 15 December 2017 at the ICASA Library or website and copies of such representations and documents will be obtainable on payment of a fee.

Where persons making representations require that their representation, or part thereof, be treated confidentially, then an applications in terms of section 4D of the ICASA Act, 2000 (Act No. 13 of 2000) must be lodged with the Authority. Such an application must be submitted simultaneously with the representation on the draft regulations and plan. Respondents are requested to separate any confidential material into a clearly marked confidential annexure. If, however, the request for confidentiality is refused, the person making the request will be allowed to withdraw the representation or document in question.



**BOTLENYANA MOKHELE**  
**COUNCILLOR**



# Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan

Rules for Services operating in the  
Frequency Band  
138 to 143.6 MHz

## Table of Contents

<u>1</u>	<u>Glossary</u> .....	5
<u>2</u>	<u>Purpose</u> .....	5
<u>3</u>	<u>General</u> .....	6
<u>4</u>	<u>Channelling Plan</u> .....	6
<u>5</u>	<u>Requirements for usage of radio frequency spectrum</u> .....	7
<u>6</u>	<u>Implementation</u> .....	7
<u>7</u>	<u>Co-ordination Requirements</u> .....	8
<u>8</u>	<u>Assignment</u> .....	8
<u>9</u>	<u>Revocation</u> .....	8
<u>10</u>	<u>Radio Frequency Migration</u> .....	8
	<u>Appendix A National Radio Frequency Plan</u> .....	9
	<u>Appendix B Interference Resolution Process</u> .....	10

## 1 Glossary

In this Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan, terms used shall have the same meaning as in the Electronic Communications Act 2005 (no. 36 of 2005); unless the context indicates otherwise:

“Act”	means the Electronic Communications Act, 2005 (Act No. 36 of 2005) as amended
“BTX”	means Base Transceiver
“DF”	means Dual Frequency
“DM RS”	means Demodulation Reference Signal
“ISM”	means Industrial Scientific Medical
“ITU”	means the International Telecommunication Union;
“ITU-R”	means the International Telecommunication Union Radiocommunication Sector
“MTX”	means Mobile Transceiver
“NRFP”	means the National Radio Frequency Plan 2013 for South Africa
“PPDR”	means Public Protection and Disaster Relief as defined in ITU-R Report M.2033.
“RFSAP”	means Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan
“SF”	means Single Frequency

## 2 Purpose

A Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan (RFSAP) provides information on the requirements attached to the use of a frequency band in line with the allocation and other information in the National Radio Frequency Plan (NRFP). This information includes technical characteristics of radio systems, frequency channelling, coordination and details on required migration of existing users of the band and the expected method of assignment.

This Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan states the requirements for the utilization of the frequency band 138 to 143.6 MHz for single frequency alarms, and other single frequency and dual frequency links as well as remote control industrial apparatus.

Single frequency alarms are used in various types of alarm systems (which are typically used to warn people of an event such as an intrusion, forced entry or a fire).

The Single frequency and dual frequency links are typically used in private and communal radio repeaters which boost and retransmit weak radio signal across a wider area.

The intention of this RFSAP is to:

- Maintain Mobile 1 MTX 138-140.5 paired with BTX 141.5 – 144 MHz
- Maintain SF Alarms in 140.5 – 141 MHz and allocate 141-141.5 to SF Alarms.
- Migrate out SF Mobile from 141 – 141.5.
- Encourage remote controlled industrial apparatus to migrate out of the 141 – 142 MHz band into a band dedicated for ISM.

### 3 General

Technical characteristics of equipment used in single frequency alarms, and other single frequency and dual frequency links as well as remote control industrial apparatus shall conform to all applicable South African standards, international standards, International Telecommunications Union (ITU) and its radio regulations as agreed and adopted by South Africa.

All installations must comply with safety rules as specified in applicable standards.

The equipment used shall be certified under South African law and regulations.

The allocation of this frequency band and the information in this Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan (RFSAP) are subject to review.

Use of this band will be for dual frequency alarms and other single frequency and dual frequency links as well as remote control industrial apparatus.

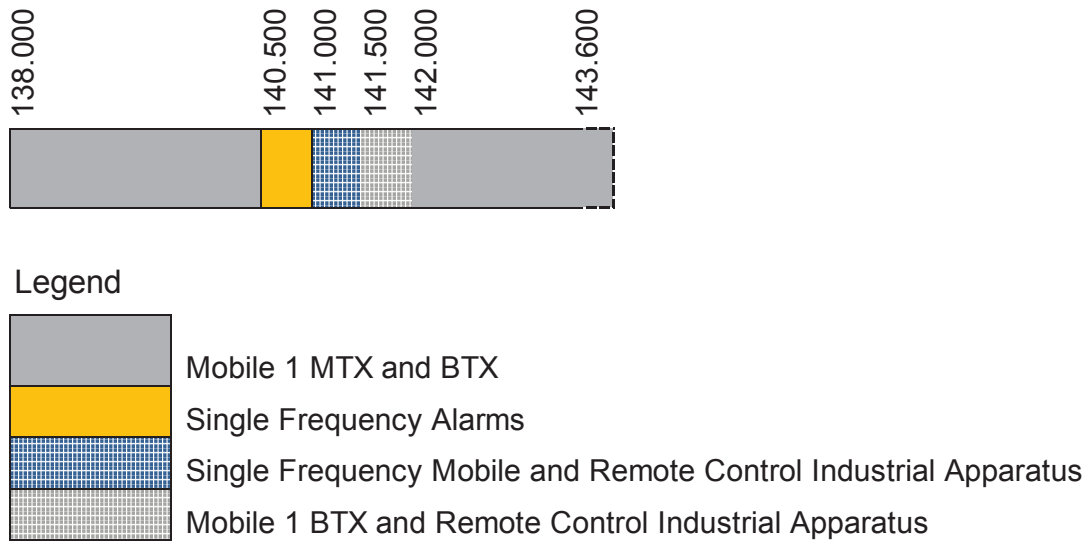
Various types of alarms are catered for by different types of systems and services whose typical technical and operational characteristics are described in the documents listed below:

- ITU-T L-Series (L.21)
- International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC) International Standard 60839 (Alarm Systems)

### 4 Channelling Plan

The frequency band 138 – 143.6 MHz provides a total bandwidth of 5.6 MHz for alarms and other single and dual frequency links.

Channel Arrangements:



## 5 Requirements for usage of radio frequency spectrum

This chapter covers the minimum key characteristics considered necessary in order to make the best use of the available frequencies.

The use of the band is limited for single frequency alarms, and other single frequency and dual frequency links as well as remote control industrial apparatus.

Only systems using digital technologies that promote spectral efficiency will be issued with an assignment. Capacity-enhancing digital techniques are being rapidly developed and such techniques that promote efficient use of spectrum, without reducing quality of service are encouraged.

In some cases, a radio system conforming to the requirements of this RFSAP may require modifications if harmful interference is caused to other radio stations or systems.

The allocation of spectrum and shared services within these bands are found in the National Radio Frequency Plan (NRFP) and an extract of NRFP is shown in Appendix A.

Maximum radiated power:

- Base Station transmissions should not exceed 44.8 dBm/5MHz EIRP.
- Mobile Station transmissions should not exceed 38.8 dBm EIRP.

On a case to case basis, higher EIRP may be permitted if acceptable technical justification is provided.

In some cases, a radio system conforming to the requirements of this RFSAP may require modifications if major interference is caused to other radio stations or systems.

## 6 Implementation

This Radio Frequency Assignment Plan comes into effect on the date of publication.



No new assignment for dual frequency alarms and other single frequency and dual frequency links shall be approved unless they comply with this RFSAP.

## **7 Co-ordination Requirements**

Co-ordination is performed by the Authority during the process of assignment.

In the event of any interference, the affected parties may refer the matter to the Authority for a resolution. The Authority will decide the necessary modifications and schedule of modifications to resolve the dispute. The Authority will be guided by the interference resolution process as shown in Appendix B.

Assignment holders shall take full advantage of interference mitigation techniques such as antenna discrimination, tilt, polarization, frequency discrimination, shielding/blocking (introduce diffraction loss), site selection, and/or power control to facilitate the coordination of systems.

## **8 Assignment**

The assignment of frequency will take place according to the Standard Application Procedures in the Radio Frequency Spectrum Regulations 2015.

## **9 Revocation**

Existing radio frequency spectrum licences for SF Mobile will be revoked on 31<sup>st</sup> March 2018.

## **10 Radio Frequency Migration**

Existing licensees to conform to the requirements of this RFSAP by the effective date.

SF Mobile to migrate out of the 141 – 141.5 MHz band by 31 March 2018.

Remote controlled Industrial apparatus are encouraged to move to an ISM band if they experience harmful interference.

## APPENDIX A - National Radio Frequency Plan

ITU Region 1 allocation and footnotes	South African Allocation and footnotes	Typical Applications	Comments
<p>138-143.6 MHz</p> <p>AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)</p> <p>5.210 5.211 5.212 5.214</p>	<p>138-143.6 MHz</p> <p>FIXED</p> <p>MOBILE</p> <p>5.212</p>	<p>Single Frequency Alarms (140.5-141 MHz)</p> <p>Mobile 1 MTX(138-140.5 MHz)</p> <p>Mobile 1 BTX (141.5-144 MHz)</p> <p>Remote control industrial apparatus (141-142 MHz)</p>	<p>PAIRED with 141.5-144 MHz</p> <p>PAIRED with 130-140.5 MHz</p> <p>Radio Frequency Spectrum Regulations (Annex B) (GG No. 34172, 31 March 2015)</p>

## APPENDIX B - Interference Resolution Process

When requesting coordination the relevant characteristics of the base station and the code or PCI group number should be forwarded to the Administration affected. All of the following characteristics should be included:

- a) carrier frequency [MHz]
- b) name of transmitter station
- c) country of location of transmitter station
- d) geographical coordinates [latitude, longitude]
- e) effective antenna height [m]
- f) antenna polarisation
- g) antenna azimuth [deg]
- h) antenna gain [dBi]
- i) effective radiated power [dBW]
- j) expected coverage zone or radius [km]
- k) date of entry into service [month, year].
- l) code group number used
- m) antenna tilt [deg]

The Administration affected shall evaluate the request for coordination and shall within 30 days notify the result of the evaluation to the Administration requesting coordination. If in the course of the coordination procedure the Administration affected requires additional information, it may request such information.

If in the course of the coordination procedure, an Administration may request additional information.

If no reply is received by the Administration requesting coordination within 30 days, it may send a reminder to the Administration affected. An Administration not having responded within 30 days following communication of the reminder shall be deemed to have given its consent and the code co-ordination may be put into use with the characteristics given in the request for coordination.

The periods mentioned above may be extended by common consent.

INDEPENDENT COMMUNICATIONS AUTHORITY OF SOUTH AFRICA  
NOTICE 786 OF 2017



PURSUANT TO SECTION 4 (1) OF THE ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATIONS ACT  
2005, (ACT NO. 36 OF 2005)

**HEREBY ISSUES A NOTICE REGARDING THE DRAFT RADIO FREQUENCY  
SPECTRUM ASSIGNMENT PLAN FOR THE FREQUENCY BAND 150.5 TO 153  
MHZ FOR CONSULTATION.**

1. The Independent Communications Authority of South Africa ("the Authority"), hereby publishes **Draft Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan for the frequency band 150.5 to 153 MHz for consultation** in terms of sections 2 (d), (e) and 4, read with sections 30, 31(4), and 33 of the Electronic Communications Act (Act No. 36 of 2005) and read with Regulation 3 of the Radio Frequency Spectrum Regulations 2015 and read with the Frequency Migration Plan 2013.
2. This Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan supersedes any previous spectrum assignment arrangements for the same spectrum location.
3. Interested persons are hereby invited to submit written representations, including an electronic version of the representation in Microsoft Word, of their views on the **Draft Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan for the frequency band 150.5 to 153 MHz** by no later than 16h00 on Friday 01 December 2017.
4. Written representations or enquiries may be directed to:

The Independent Communications Authority of South Africa (ICASA)

*Pinmill Farm Block A*

*164 Katherine Street*

*South Africa*

*or*

Private Bag XI0002

Sandton

2146

**Attention:**

Mr Manyapelo Richard Makgotlho

e-mail: [rmakgotlho@icasa.org.za](mailto:rmakgotlho@icasa.org.za)

5. All written representations submitted to the Authority pursuant to this notice shall be made available for inspection by interested persons from 15 December 2017 at the ICASA Library or website and copies of such representations and documents will be obtainable on payment of a fee.

Where persons making representations require that their representation, or part thereof, be treated confidentially, then an application in terms of section 4D of the ICASA Act, 2000 (Act No. 13 of 2000) must be lodged with the Authority. Such an application must be submitted simultaneously with the representation on the draft regulations and plan. Respondents are requested to separate any confidential material into a clearly marked confidential annexure. If, however, the request for confidentiality is refused, the person making the request will be allowed to withdraw the representation or document in question.



**BOTLENYANA MOKHELE**  
**COUNCILLOR**



# Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan

Rules for Services operating in the  
Frequency Band  
150.5 to 153 MHz

## Table of Contents

<u>1</u>	<u><a href="#">Glossary</a></u> .....	5
<u>2</u>	<u><a href="#">Purpose</a></u> .....	5
<u>3</u>	<u><a href="#">General</a></u> .....	6
<u>4</u>	<u><a href="#">Channelling Plan</a></u> .....	6
<u>5</u>	<u><a href="#">Requirements for usage of radio frequency spectrum</a></u> .....	6
<u>6</u>	<u><a href="#">Implementation</a></u> .....	7
<u>7</u>	<u><a href="#">Co-ordination Requirements</a></u> .....	7
<u>8</u>	<u><a href="#">Assignment</a></u> .....	8
<u>9</u>	<u><a href="#">Revocation</a></u> .....	8
<u>10</u>	<u><a href="#">Radio Frequency Migration</a></u> .....	8
	<u><a href="#">Appendix A National Radio Frequency Plan</a></u> .....	9
	<u><a href="#">Appendix B Interference Resolution Process</a></u> .....	11

## 1 Glossary

In this Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan, terms used shall have the same meaning as in the Electronic Communications Act 2005 (no. 36 of 2005); unless the context indicates otherwise:

“Act”	means the Electronic Communications Act, 2005 (Act No. 36 of 2005) as amended
“BTX”	means Base Transceiver
“DF”	means Dual Frequency
“DM RS”	means Demodulation Reference Signal
“ITU”	means the International Telecommunication Union;
“ITU-R”	means the International Telecommunication Union Radiocommunication Sector
“MTX”	means Mobile Transceiver
“NRFP”	means the National Radio Frequency Plan 2013 for South Africa
“PPDR”	means Public Protection and Disaster Relief as defined in ITU-R Report M.2033.
“RFSAP”	means Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan
“SF”	means Single Frequency

## 2 Purpose

A Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan (RFSAP) provides information on the requirements attached to the use of a frequency band in line with the allocation and other information in the National Radio Frequency Plan (NRFP). This information includes technical characteristics of radio systems, frequency channelling, coordination and details on required migration of existing users of the band and the expected method of assignment.

This Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan states the requirements for the utilization of the frequency band 150.5 to 153 MHz for single frequency alarms, alarms (and single frequency mobile until migrated out).

The intention of this RFSAP is to:

- Allocate the 152.05-152.55 band to SF alarms on an exclusive basis and migrate other users out.



- Maintain other users as is.
- Indicate that the use of channels 150.625 and 150.675 for in-house paging is subject to review.

### 3 General

Technical characteristics of equipment used in single frequency alarms, alarms and single frequency mobile shall conform to all applicable South African standards, international standards, International Telecommunications Union (ITU) and its radio regulations as agreed and adopted by South Africa.

All installations must comply with safety rules as specified in applicable standards.

The equipment used shall be certified under South African law and regulations.

The allocation of this frequency band and the information in this Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan (RFSAP) are subject to review.

Use of this band will be for single frequency alarms, alarms, wildlife telemetry tracking and single frequency mobile

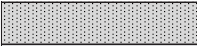





### 4 Channelling Plan

The frequency band 150.5 – 153 MHz provides a total bandwidth of 2.5 MHz.

Channel Arrangements:



Legend:

	Alarms, single Frequency Mobile and Load Shedding and Wildlife telemetry tracking
	Wildlife Telemetry Tracking
	Single Frequency Alarms
	Single Frequency Mobile
	Load shedding
	In-house paging

### 5 Requirements for usage of radio frequency spectrum

This chapter covers the minimum key characteristics considered necessary in order to make the best use of the available frequencies.

The use of the band is limited to single frequency alarms, alarms, single frequency mobile, wildlife telemetry tracking, load shedding and (subject to review), in-house paging.

Only systems using digital technologies that promote spectral efficiency will be issued with an assignment. Capacity enhancing digital techniques is being rapidly developed and such techniques that promote efficient use of spectrum, without reducing quality of service are encouraged.

In some cases, a radio system conforming to the requirements of this RFSAP may require modifications if harmful interference is caused to other radio stations or systems.

The allocation of spectrum and shared services within these bands are found in the National Radio Frequency Plan (NRFP) and an extract of NRFP is shown in Appendix A.

Maximum radiated power:

- Base Station transmissions should not exceed 44.8 dBm/5MHz EIRP.
- Mobile Station transmissions should not exceed 38.8 dBm EIRP for single frequency operation.

On a case to case basis, higher EIRP may be permitted if acceptable technical justification is provided.

In some cases, a radio system conforming to the requirements of this RFSAP may require modifications if major interference is caused to other radio stations or systems.

## 6 Implementation

This Radio Frequency Assignment Plan comes into effect on the date of publication.

No new assignment for single frequency alarms, alarms and single frequency mobile in the band 150.5-153 MHz shall be approved unless they comply with this RFSAP.

## 7 Co-ordination Requirements

Co-ordination is performed by the Authority during the process of assignment.

In the event of any interference, the affected parties may refer the matter to the Authority for a resolution. The Authority will decide the necessary modifications and schedule of modifications to resolve the dispute. The Authority will be guided by the interference resolution process as shown in Appendix B.

Assignment holders shall take full advantage of interference mitigation techniques such as antenna discrimination, tilt, polarization, frequency discrimination, shielding/blocking (introduce diffraction loss), site selection, and/or power control to facilitate the coordination of systems.

## 8 Assignment

The assignment of frequency will take place according to the Standard Application Procedures in the Radio Frequency Spectrum Regulations 2015.

## 9 Revocation

Existing radio frequency spectrum licences for the use of the 152.05 – 152.55 MHz band for purposes other than SF Alarms will be revoked by 31<sup>st</sup> March 2018,

## 10 Radio Frequency Migration

Existing licensees to conform to the requirements of this RFSAP by the effective date.

The 152.05 – 152.55 MHz band is allocated to SF Alarms on an exclusive basis. Other users of the 152.05 – 152.55 MHz band including SF Mobile shall migrate out by 31<sup>st</sup> March 2018.

Other current users continue to use the band.

The use of Channels 150.625, 150.675 MHz reserved for in-house paging is subject to review.

SF Mobile users in the 152.05-152.55 MHz band may migrate to the 152.55-153.05 MHz band.

## APPENDIX A - National Radio Frequency Plan

ITU Region 1 allocation and footnotes	South African Allocation and footnotes	Typical Applications	Comments
<p>150.5-153 MHz</p> <p>FIXED</p> <p>MOBILE except aeronautical mobile</p> <p>RADIO ASTRONOMY</p> <p>5.149</p>	<p>150.5-153 MHz</p> <p>FIXED</p> <p>MOBILE except aeronautical mobile</p> <p>RADIO ASTRONOMY</p> <p>5.149</p>	<p>Single Frequency Alarms (152.05-152.55 MHz)</p> <p>Alarms, Single Frequency Mobile and Load Shedding (148.950-151 MHz)</p> <p>Government Services</p> <p>Wildlife Telemetry Tracking (148-152 MHz)</p> <p>Single Frequency Mobile (152.55-153.05 MHz)</p>	<p>Channels 150.550 and 150.5625 MHz are used for load shedding. Channels 150.625 MHz and 150.675 MHz are reserved for in-house paging.</p> <p>Radio Frequency Spectrum Regulations (Annex B) (GG No. 34172, 31 March 2015)</p>

## APPENDIX B- Interference Resolution Process

When requesting coordination the relevant characteristics of the base station and the code or PCI group number should be forwarded to the Administration affected. All of the following characteristics should be included:

- a) carrier frequency [MHz]
- b) name of transmitter station
- c) country of location of transmitter station
- d) geographical coordinates [latitude, longitude]
- e) effective antenna height [m]
- f) antenna polarisation
- g) antenna azimuth [deg]
- h) antenna gain [dBi]
- i) effective radiated power [dBW]
- j) expected coverage zone or radius [km]
- k) date of entry into service [month, year].
- l) code group number used
- m) antenna tilt [deg]

The Administration affected shall evaluate the request for coordination and shall within 30 days notify the result of the evaluation to the Administration requesting coordination. If in the course of the coordination procedure the Administration affected requires additional information, it may request such information.

If in the course of the coordination procedure, an Administration may request additional information.

If no reply is received by the Administration requesting coordination within 30 days, it may send a reminder to the Administration affected. An Administration not having responded within 30 days following communication of the reminder shall be deemed to have given its consent and the code co-ordination may be put into use with the characteristics given in the request for coordination.

The periods mentioned above may be extended by common consent.

## INDEPENDENT COMMUNICATIONS AUTHORITY OF SOUTH AFRICA

## NOTICE 787 OF 2017

PURSUANT TO SECTION 4 (1) OF THE ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATIONS ACT  
2005, (ACT NO. 36 OF 2005)**HEREBY ISSUES A NOTICE REGARDING THE DRAFT RADIO FREQUENCY SPECTRUM ASSIGNMENT PLAN FOR THE FREQUENCY BAND 380 TO 400 MHz FOR CONSULTATION.**

1. The Independent Communications Authority of South Africa (“the Authority”), hereby publishes **Draft Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan for the frequency band 380 to 400 MHz for consultation** in terms of sections 2 (d), (e) and 4, read with sections 30, 31(4), and 33 of the Electronic Communications Act (Act No. 36 of 2005) and read with Regulation 3 of the Radio Frequency Spectrum Regulations 2015 and read with the Frequency Migration Plan 2013.
2. This Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan supersedes any previous spectrum assignment arrangements for the same spectrum location.
3. Interested persons are hereby invited to submit written representations, including an electronic version of the representation in Microsoft Word, of their views on the **Draft Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan for the frequency band 380 to 400 MHz** by no by later than 16h00 on Friday 01 December 2017. Written representations or enquiries may be directed to:

The Independent Communications Authority of South Africa (ICASA)

*Pinmill Farm Block A*

*164 Katherine Street*

*South Africa*

*or*

Private Bag XI0002

Sandton

2146

**Attention:**

Mr Manyapelo Richard Makgotlho

e-mail: [rmakgotlho@icasa.org.za](mailto:rmakgotlho@icasa.org.za)

5. All written representations submitted to the Authority pursuant to this notice shall be made available for inspection by interested persons from 15 December 2017 at the ICASA Library or website and copies of such representations and documents will be obtainable on payment of a fee.

Where persons making representations require that their representation, or part thereof, be treated confidentially, then an application in terms of section 4D of the ICASA Act, 2000 (Act No. 13 of 2000) must be lodged with the Authority. Such an application must be submitted simultaneously with the representation on the draft regulations and plan. Respondents are requested to separate any confidential material into a clearly marked confidential annexure. If, however, the request for confidentiality is refused, the person making the request will be allowed to withdraw the representation or document in question.



---

**BOTLENYANA MOKHELE**  
**COUNCILLOR**



# Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan

Rules for Services operating in the  
Frequency Band  
380 MHz to 400 MHz



## Table of Contents

<u>1</u>	<u><a href="#">Glossary</a></u> .....	5
<u>2</u>	<u><a href="#">Purpose</a></u> .....	5
<u>3</u>	<u><a href="#">General</a></u> .....	6
<u>4</u>	<u><a href="#">Channelling Plan</a></u> .....	7
<u>5</u>	<u><a href="#">Requirements for usage of radio frequency spectrum</a></u> .....	7
<u>6</u>	<u><a href="#">Implementation</a></u> .....	8
<u>7</u>	<u><a href="#">Co-ordination Requirements</a></u> .....	8
<u>8</u>	<u><a href="#">Assignment</a></u> .....	8
<u>9</u>	<u><a href="#">Revocation</a></u> .....	8
<u>10</u>	<u><a href="#">Frequency Migration</a></u> .....	8
<u>Appendix A</u>	<u><a href="#">National Radio Frequency Plan</a></u> .....	10
<u>Appendix B</u>	<u><a href="#">Interference Resolution Process</a></u> .....	12

## 1 Glossary

In this Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan, terms used shall have the same meaning as in the Electronic Communications Act 2005 (no. 36 of 2005); unless the context indicates otherwise:

“ <b>Act</b> ”	means the Electronic Communications Act, 2005 (Act No. 36 of 2005) as amended
“ <b>BTX</b> ”	means Base Transceiver
“ <b>DF</b> ”	means Dual Frequency
“ <b>ITU</b> ”	means the International Telecommunication Union;
“ <b>ITU-R</b> ”	means the International Telecommunication Union Radiocommunication Sector
“ <b>MTX</b> ”	means Mobile Transceiver
“ <b>NRFP</b> ”	means the National Radio Frequency Plan 2013 for South Africa
“ <b>PPDR</b> ”	means Public Protection and Disaster Relief as defined in ITU-R Report M.2033.
“ <b>PMR</b> ”	Means Public Mobile Radio
“ <b>RFSAP</b> ”	means Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan
“ <b>SF</b> ”	means Single Frequency
“ <b>TETRA</b> ”	means Terrestrial Trunked Radio
“ <b>WRC-12</b> ”	means World Radio Conference 2012 held in Geneva
“ <b>WRC-15</b> ”	means the World Radio Conference planned to be held in 2015

## 2 Purpose

A Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan (RFSAP) provides information on the requirements attached to the use of a frequency band in line with the allocation and other information in the National Radio Frequency Plan (NRFP). This information includes technical characteristics of radio systems, frequency channelling, coordination and details on required migration of existing users of the band and the expected method of assignment.

This Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan states the requirements for the utilization of the frequency band 380 to 400 MHz for Public protection and disaster relief (PPDR) and public mobile radio (PMR).

Public Protection and Disaster Relief as defined in ITU-R Report M.2033 takes into account the individual definitions of public protection and disaster relief as stated below:

**Public protection (PP)** radiocommunication: Radiocommunications used by responsible agencies and organizations dealing with maintenance of law and order, protection of life and property, and emergency situations.

**Disaster relief (DR)** radiocommunication: Radiocommunications used by agencies and organizations dealing with a serious disruption of the functioning of society, posing a significant, widespread threat to human life, health, property or the environment, whether caused by accident, nature or human activity, and whether developing suddenly or as a result of complex, long-term processes.

**Private mobile radio (PMR)** Public Mobile Radio is radio apparatus used for short-range two-way voice communications.

The intention of this RFSAP is to:

- Assign the 380 – 387 MHz band paired with 390 – 397 MHz for digital systems to be used for PPDR.
- Assign the 380 – 390 MHz band paired with 397 – 399.9 MHz for digital systems to be used for PMR.
- Reserve the overall band for public safety and all relevant users may be migrated into this band as required.

### 3 General

Technical characteristics of equipment used in PPDR and PMR systems shall conform to all applicable South African standards, international standards, International Telecommunications Union (ITU) and its radio regulations as agreed and adopted by South Africa

All installations must comply with safety rules as specified in applicable standards.

The equipment used shall be certified under South African law and regulations.

The allocation of this frequency band and the information in this Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan (RFSAP) are subject to review.

Frequency bands assigned for PPDR include bands 380.0-387.0 MHz paired with 390.0-397.0 MHz. Frequency bands to be used for PMR are 387.0-390.0 MHz paired with 397.0-399.9MHz.

Likely use of this band will be for public safety by the Police, Department of Defence and the Army.

The typical technical and operational characteristics are identified as appropriate by the ITU in the following documents

- Report ITU-R M.2033 Radiocommunication objectives and requirements for public protection and disaster relief.
- Report ITU-R M.2017 Spectrum efficient digital land mobile systems for dispatch traffic

## 4 Channelling Plan

The frequency band 380-400 MHz provides a total bandwidth of  $2 \times 7$  MHz or 14 MHz for the TETRA service.

Channel arrangements: 380-400MHz are shown below. 6.25 kHz channels are used for Tetra.

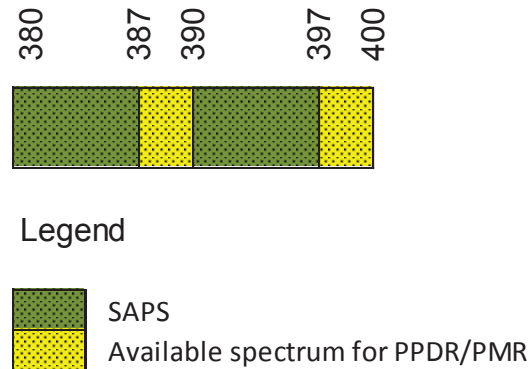


Figure 1: Channel arrangements for 380-400 MHz

## 5 Requirements for usage of radio frequency spectrum

This chapter covers the minimum key characteristics considered necessary in order to make the best use of the available frequencies.

The use of the band is limited for. PPDR and PMR services.

Only systems using digital technologies that promote spectral efficiency will be issued with an assignment. Capacity enhancing digital techniques is being rapidly developed and such techniques that promote efficient use of spectrum, without reducing quality of service are encouraged.

In some cases, a radio system conforming to the requirements of this RFSAP may require modifications if harmful interference is caused to other radio stations or systems.

The allocation of spectrum and shared services within these bands are found in the National Radio Frequency Plan (NRFP) and an extract of NRFP is shown in Appendix A.

Maximum radiated power:

- Base Station transmissions should not exceed 46dBm per channel and maximum 55dBm total ERP per BS.
- Mobile Station transmissions should not exceed 33dBm EIRP.

On a case-to-case basis, higher EIRP may be permitted if acceptable technical justification is provided. Where appropriate subscriber terminal station should comply with the technical specification outlined under "EN 300 394-1 and TS 100 392-2"

In some cases, a radio system conforming to the requirements of this RFSAP may require modifications if major interference is caused to other radio stations or systems.

## 6 Implementation

This RFSAP shall be effective on the date of issue.

No new assignment for PPDR or PMR in the band 380 – 400MHz shall be approved unless they comply with this RFSAP.

## 7 Co-ordination Requirements

Use of these frequency bands shall require coordination with the neighbouring countries within the coordination zones of 50 kilometres from the neighbouring country. The coordination distance is continuously being reviewed and may be updated from time to time.

The following field strength thresholds have to be assured. Based on studies (ECC-Rep 97), the results and observation from these a single level of -114.7dBm (=14.3dB $\mu$ V/m/25kHz) is proposed as the threshold above which co-ordination is required. The value is measured in a 25 kHz bandwidth and referring to a measuring height of 3 metre for duplex bands.

Operator-to-operator coordination may be necessary to avoid interference

In the event of any interference, the Authority will require affected parties to carry out coordination. In the event that the interference continues to be unresolved after 24 hours, the affected parties may refer the matter to the Authority for a resolution. The Authority will decide the necessary modifications and schedule of modifications to resolve the dispute. The Authority will be guided by the interference resolution process as shown in Appendix B.

Assignment holders shall take full advantage of interference mitigation techniques such as antenna discrimination, tilt, polarization, frequency discrimination, shielding/blocking (introduce diffraction loss), site selection, and/or power control to facilitate the coordination of systems.

## 8 Assignment

The assignment of frequency will take place according to the Standard Application Procedures in the Radio Frequency Spectrum Regulations 2015.

## 9 Revocation

Existing licences for the use of the band will be revoked if they are not for PPDR/PMR usage by 31 March 2018.

## 10 Frequency Migration

This band will be allocated as a contiguous block for public protection and disaster relief (PPDR) as well as public safety with users including SAPS, SANDF, the

ambulance service, metro police and Fire-fighting services. All other users will migrate out of this band.

The band is exclusively reserved for public safety and all relevant users (e.g. SAPS etc.) may migrate into this band.



5.254	5.254	Digital Trunking (Emergency) (390- 397 MHz) (PPDR)  Digital Trunking (397- 399.9 MHz) (Govt)	Paired with (387-390 MHz)
<b>399.9 – 400.05 MHz</b>  MOBILE SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.209 5.224A  RADIONAVIGATION- SATELLITE 5.222 5.242B 5.260  5.220	<b>399.9 – 400.05 MHz</b>  MOBILE SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.209 5.224A  RADIONAVIGATION- SATELLITE 5.222 5.224B 5.260  5.220		



## APPENDIX B - Interference Resolution Process

When requesting coordination the relevant characteristics of the base station and the code or PCI group number should be forwarded to the Administration affected. All of the following characteristics should be included:

- a) carrier frequency [MHz]
- b) name of transmitter station
- c) country of location of transmitter station
- d) geographical coordinates [latitude, longitude]
- e) effective antenna height [m]
- f) antenna polarisation
- g) antenna azimuth [deg]
- h) antenna gain [dBi]
- i) effective radiated power [dBW]
- j) expected coverage zone or radius [km]
- k) date of entry into service [month, year].
- l) code group number used
- m) antenna tilt [deg]

The Administration affected shall evaluate the request for coordination and shall within 30 days notify the result of the evaluation to the Administration requesting coordination. If in the course of the coordination procedure the Administration affected requires additional information, it may request such information.

If in the course of the coordination procedure, an Administration may request additional information.

If no reply is received by the Administration requesting coordination within 30 days, it may send a reminder to the Administration affected. An Administration not having responded within 30 days following communication of the reminder shall be deemed to have given its consent and the code co-ordination may be put into use with the characteristics given in the request for coordination.

The periods mentioned above may be extended by common consent.

INDEPENDENT COMMUNICATIONS AUTHORITY OF SOUTH AFRICA  
NOTICE 788 OF 2017



PURSUANT TO SECTION 4 (1) OF THE ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATIONS ACT 2005,  
(ACT NO. 36 OF 2005)

HEREBY ISSUES A NOTICE REGARDING THE DRAFT RADIO FREQUENCY  
SPECTRUM ASSIGNMENT PLAN FOR THE FREQUENCY BAND 440 TO 441 MHz  
FOR CONSULTATION.

1. The Independent Communications Authority of South Africa ("the Authority"), hereby publishes **Draft Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan for the frequency band 440 to 441 MHz for consultation** in terms of sections 2 (d), (e) and 4, read with sections 30, 31(4), and 33 of the Electronic Communications Act (Act No. 36 of 2005) and read with Regulation 3 of the Radio Frequency Spectrum Regulations 2015 and read with the Frequency Migration Plan 2013.
2. This Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan supersedes any previous spectrum assignment arrangements for the same spectrum location.

3. Interested persons are hereby invited to submit written representations, including an electronic version of the representation in Microsoft Word, of their views on the **Draft Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan for the frequency band 440 - 441MHz** by no later than 16h00 on Friday 01 December 2017.
4. Written representations or enquiries may be directed to:

The Independent Communications Authority of South Africa (ICASA)  
*Pinmill Farm Block A*  
*164 Katherine Street*  
*South Africa*

*or*

Private Bag XI0002  
Sandton  
2146

**Attention:**

Mr Manyapelolo Richard Makgotlho  
e-mail: [rmakgotlho@icasa.org.za](mailto:rmakgotlho@icasa.org.za)
5. All written representations submitted to the Authority pursuant to this notice shall be made available for inspection by interested persons from 15<sup>th</sup> December 2017 at the ICASA Library or website and copies of such representations and documents will be obtainable on payment of a fee.

Where persons making representations require that their representation, or part thereof, be treated confidentially, then an applications in terms of section 4D of the ICASA Act, 2000 (Act No. 13 of 2000) must be lodged with the Authority. Such an application must be submitted simultaneously with the representation on the draft regulations and plan. Respondents are requested to separate any confidential material into a clearly marked confidential annexure. If, however, the request for confidentiality is refused, the person making the request will be allowed to withdraw the representation or document in question.



**BOTLENYANA MOKHELE**  
**COUNCILLOR**



# Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan

Rules for Services operating in the Frequency  
Band  
440 to 441 MHz

## Table of Contents

<b>Glossary</b> .....	5
<b>Purpose</b> .....	6
<b>Technical Standards.</b> .....	7
<b>Device Requirements</b> .....	8
<b>Channelling Plan</b> .....	8
<b>Requirements for usage of radio frequency spectrum</b> .....	10
<b>Implementation</b> .....	11
<b>Assignment</b> .....	11
<b>Radio Frequency Migration</b> .....	11

# 1 Glossary

In this Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan, terms used shall have the same meaning as in the Electronic Communications Act 2005 (no. 36 of 2005); unless the context indicates otherwise:

<b>“Act”</b>	means the Electronic Communications Act, 2005 (Act No. 36 of 2005) as amended
<b>Technical Sub-Committee</b>	A group of people appointed by ICASA to oversee and advise ICASA with respect to the use of this frequency band.
<b>Device</b>	The transceiver responsible for transmitting the Burglary or Alarm telemetry Signal from the premises.
<b>Gateway</b>	A node in the network which receives and forwards the Burglary and Alarm Telemetry signals sent by the Base Transceivers
<b>Burglar Alarm</b>	Alarm service is a service where frequency-transmitting devices are placed at premises to detect intrusion and duress signals. The main users are security companies.
<b>Security Telemetry Signals</b>	Automated communication process by which security events are collected at a remote or inaccessible point and transmitted to receiving equipment for monitoring.
<b>“DF”</b>	means Dual Frequency
<b>“ITU”</b>	means the International Telecommunication Union;
<b>“ITU-R”</b>	means the International Telecommunication Union Radio communication Sector
<b>LPWAN</b>	“is a wireless wide area network technology that is specialized for interconnecting devices with low- bandwidth connectivity, focusing on range and power efficiency.
<b>“NRFP”</b>	means the National Radio Frequency Plan 2013 for South Africa
<b>“RFSAP”</b>	means Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan
<b>“SF”</b>	means Single Frequency
<b>“Spread Spectrum”</b>	Spreading the signal over a bandwidth considerably larger than the data rate in order to increase communications range and reduce the effects of interference.
<b>Rural Areas</b>	Sparsely populated areas in which people farm or depend on natural resources, including the villages and small towns scattered across these areas.

## 2 Purpose

Low power wide area networks (LPWAN) are attracting a lot of attention primarily because of their ability to offer affordable connectivity to the low-power devices distributed over very large geographical areas. In realizing the vision of the Internet of Things, LPWA technologies complement the conventional cellular and short range wireless technologies in performance for various emerging smart city and machine-to-machine applications. LPWAN technology is perfectly suited for connecting devices that need to send small amounts of data over a long range, while maintaining long battery life. Some IoT applications only need to transmit tiny amounts of information (e.g. *a parking garage sensor, for example, which only transmits when a spot is open or when it is taken.*)

The ITU-R Report M.2224 recognizes that: *“There is a growing need to provide wireless access media that can link sensors and actuators associated with humans or widely-dispersed objects to core networks in order to support an increasing number of popular service applications. Mobile wireless access systems are in demand for a variety of services such as environment monitoring, stolen goods tracing, monitoring of gas, water, and electricity use for reducing environmental loads, social security and health care, etc”.*

The ITU-R Recommendation M.2002 recommends that LPWAN systems to use the higher portion of VHF or the lower portion of UHF bands.

A Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan (RFSAP) provides information on the requirements attached to the use of a frequency band in line with the allocation and other information in the National Radio Frequency Plan (NRFP). This information includes technical

characteristics of radio systems, frequency channelling, coordination and details on required migration of existing users where applicable.

This Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan states the requirements for the utilization of the frequency band 440 - 441 MHz. for Low-power wide area networks (LPWAN).

The intention of this RFSAP is to:

- Enable the assignment of Low Power Spread Spectrum Wide area network in the 400MHz band for the sole use of burglar alarms and security related telemetry signals.
- Promote use of compatible technology and coding protocols as defined in this document.
- Maximise the efficiency in the use of the Frequency Band.
- Facilitate the release of VHF and Midband spectrum currently used by (Burglar alarms, telemetry etc.)

### **3 Technical Standards.**

The following technical requirements shall be complied with :

Radio Type Approval:	ETSI EN 300 220-1:V2.4.1(2012-05) Short Range Devices
Electromagnetic Compatibility:	ETSI EN 301 489-1:V1.9.2 (2011-09) Electro-Magnetic Compatibility (EMC) ETSI EN 301 489-3:V1.4.1 (2002-08) Electro-Magnetic Compatibility (EMC)
Safety:	IEC 60950-1:2005 SANS 60950-1:2010



## 4 Device Requirements

Duty Cycle:	The device will be limited to a transmit duty cycle of 0.01%
Modulation and Data Rates:	The device shall conform to the modulation format and data rates as prescribed by the Requirements for the usage of the Frequency Band.
Radio Channel Planning:	The device will conform to the requirements of the Channelling Plan as prescribed in this document.
Transmission by Gateways	All Gateway transmissions are to be kept to a minimum and to be used solely for the purposes as prescribed in this document.
Encryption	AES128 Encryption will be applied to the data transmitted.

## 5 Channelling Plan

The LPWAN technologies uses minimum channel bandwidths of 125 KHz. Therefore the channel arrangement in the 440 – 441MHz will be as follows:

The 440MHz to 441MHz frequency band is split into a total of five 125 kHz bandwidth channels.

These channels have a guard-band between them and are spaced 200kHz apart as shown in Figure 1.

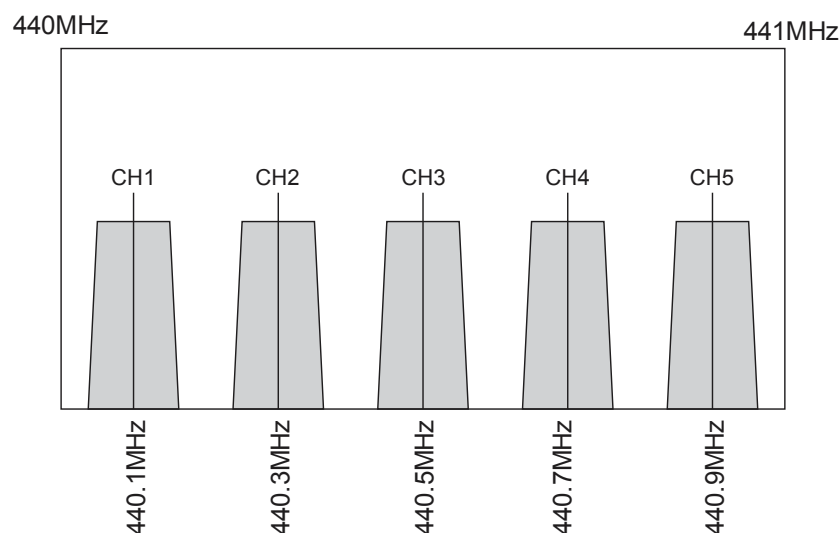


Figure 1 - Frequency Band

The frequency band 440 – 441 MHz provides a total bandwidth of 1 MHz for burglar alarms and related security telemetry services.

*Table 1 - Channel Arrangements*

CHANNEL	CENTER FREQ	BANDWIDTH (kHz)
1	440.100MHz	125kHz
2	440.300MHz	125kHz
3	440.500MHz	125kHz
4	440.700MHz	125kHz
5	440.900MHz	125kHz

## **6 Requirements for usage of radio frequency spectrum**

In the interest of efficient use of the available frequencies the following conditions shall apply:

- Use of this band will be for national use of bidirectional spread-spectrum burglar alarms and related security telemetry signals.
- Only systems using a spread spectrum as specified in this document that promote spectral efficiency will be issued with an assignment. Capacity-enhancing digital techniques are being rapidly developed and such techniques that promote efficient use of spectrum, without reducing quality of service are encouraged.
- All transmissions in this band should not exceed 100mw (20dBm) EIRP
- On a case by case basis, for Rural applications, higher EIRP may be permitted if acceptable technical justification is provided. This is not applicable in urban or high density areas.
- Only chirp spread spectrum modulation technique will be employed.
- The data rates of the devices are controlled by the Gateways in order to minimise transmission time.
- The Gateways will set the device data rate in order to maintain a 6dB margin over the Gateway receive sensitivity at the specified data rate.

In order to increase the network capacity, transmissions by Gateways in this frequency band will be limited to:

- The transmission of acknowledgement signals to devices.
- The control of that data rates to be used by devices
- The disabling of devices on the network.

## **7 Implementation**

This Radio Frequency Assignment Plan comes into effect on the date of publication.

## **8 Assignment**

The assignment of frequency will take place according to the Standard Application Procedures in the Radio Frequency Spectrum Regulations 2015.

## **9 Radio Frequency Migration**

The current unidirectional burglar alarm systems will be gradually migrated out of 140MHz and 152 MHz into 440 – 441 MHz.

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE AND CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT  
NOTICE 789 OF 2017**

**PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, 2000**

**DESCRIPTION SUBMITTED IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)**

I, Tshililo Michael Masutha, Minister of Justice and Correctional Services, hereby publish under section 15(2) of the Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act No. 2 of 2000), the descriptions submitted to me in terms of section 15(1) of the said Act by the –

**DEPARTMENT OF TOURISM**

As set out in the Schedule



**TSHILILO MICHAEL MASUTHA, MP (ADV)  
MINISTER FOR JUSTICE AND CORRECTIONAL SERVICES**



## REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

## FORM D

**AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE RECORDS AND ACCESS TO SUCH RECORDS:  
(Section 15 of the Promotion of Access to Information Act 2000 (Act no. 2 of 2000))  
[Regulation 5A]**

DESCRIPTION OF CATEGORY OF RECORDS AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a) OF THE PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, 2000	MANNER OF ACCESS TO RECORDS (e.g. website)(SECTION 15(1)(a))
<b>FOR INSPECTION IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(i):</b>	
<p>(a) All information on the website The following information is available on the website ( <a href="http://www.tourism.gov.za">www.tourism.gov.za</a>):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- About the Department;</li> <li>- Media; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Media Alerts;</li> <li>• Media Statements;</li> <li>• Speeches; and</li> <li>• Media Invites.</li> </ul> </li> <li>- Events Calendar;</li> <li>- Functions (Services);</li> <li>- Reports; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Quarterly Performance Reports;</li> <li>• Budget Reports etc.</li> </ul> </li> <li>- Provincial Consumer Affairs Contact Details;</li> <li>- National Tourism Sector Strategy (NTSS);</li> <li>- FAQs;</li> <li>- PAIA;</li> <li>- Department of Tourism Medium Term Strategic Plan;</li> <li>- National Heritage and Cultural Tourism Strategy;</li> <li>- Domestic Tourism Growth Strategy;</li> <li>- National Rural Tourism Strategy;</li> </ul>	<p>From the website of the Department.</p>

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- National Tourism Service Excellence;</li> <li>- Tourism Act, 2014;</li> <li>- Tourism Incentive Programme;</li> <li>- Knowledge Portal;</li> <li>- Service Standards;</li> <li>- Financial Statements;</li> <li>- Manuals and Directives;</li> <li>- Tourism Guidelines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Grading support;</li> <li>• Market access; and</li> <li>• Service Charter.</li> </ul> </li> <li>- Policy and Knowledge Services;</li> <li>- SDIP for NDT;</li> <li>- General News;</li> <li>- Departmental Policy with quarterly updates;</li> <li>- Brochures; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tourism BBBEE Code;</li> <li>• BEE related documents.</li> </ul> </li> <li>- Publications <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Annual Report;</li> <li>• Strategic Plan;</li> <li>• Annual Performance Plan;</li> <li>• Careers;</li> <li>• Tenders.</li> </ul> </li> <li>- Newsletters; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bojanala Stakeholder Magazine;</li> <li>• Quarterly Policy Watch.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	
<b>FOR PURCHASING IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(ii):</b>	
(a) The list of records above.	<p>The records may be obtained on request in writing and on payment of a prescribed amount, addressed to:</p> <p>The Information Officer  The Department of Tourism  Private Bag X 424  PRETORIA  0001</p>
<b>FOR COPYING IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(ii)</b>	
(a) The list of records above.	<p>The records may be obtained on request in writing on payment of a fee prescribed in item 2 of Part II of Annexure A of the regulations relating to the Promotion of Access to Information Act, addressed to:</p> <p>The Information Officer</p>

	The Department of Tourism Private Bag X 424 PRETORIA 0001
<b>AVAILABLE FREE OF CHARGE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(iii)</b>	
(a) The list of records above.	The records may be obtained on request in writing addressed to: The Information Officer The Department of Tourism Private Bag X 424 PRETORIA 0001



DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE AND CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT  
NOTICE 790 OF 2017

**PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, 2000**

**DESCRIPTION SUBMITTED IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)**

I, Tshililo Michael Masutha, Minister of Justice and Correctional Services, hereby publish under section 15(2) of the Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act No. 2 of 2000), the descriptions submitted to me in terms of section 15(1) of the said Act by the –

**MPUMALANGA PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENT OF CO-OPERATIVE  
GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS**

As set out in the Schedule



**TSHILILO MICHAEL MASUTHA, MP (ADV)**  
**MINISTER FOR JUSTICE AND CORRECTIONAL SERVICES**

**MPUMALANGA PROVINCIAL  
DEPARTMENT OF CO-OPERATIVE GOVERNANCE  
AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS**

"FORM D"

**AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE RECORDS AND ACCESS TO SUCH RECORDS:  
(Section 15 of the Promotion of Access to Information Act 2000**

(Act no. 2 of 2000)

[Regulation 5A]

DESCRIPTION OF CATEGORY OF RECORDS AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a) OF PAIA	MANNER OF ACCESS TO RECORDS (SECTION 15(1)(b) OF PAIA
<b>FOR INSPECTION IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(i) OF PAIA</b>	
Strategic Plans; Annual Performance Plan; Annual Performance Report; Service Charter and Service Standards; Integrated Development Plan (IDP); Local Government Turnaround Strategy; Integrated Municipal Support Plan (IMSP); Notices published in the <i>Provincial Gazettes</i> ; Government Forms; Tender Adverts; Media Statements; Speeches; Legislation administered by the Department; Departmental Policies (selected); Section 47 Municipal Reports; Internal newsletters; "Know your Traditional Leaders" booklet	The records may be inspected at the Department on request in writing addressed to:  The Head Department/Information officer Mpumalanga Provincial Government Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs Private Bag x 11304 <b>MBOMBELA</b> 1200

**FOR PURCHASING IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(ii) OF PAIA**

<p>Strategic Plans;  Annual Performance Plan;  Annual Performance Report;  Service Charter and Service Standards;  Integrated Development Plan (IDP);  Local Government Turnaround Strategy;  Integrated Municipal Support Plan (IMSP);  Notices published in the <i>Provincial Gazettes</i>;  Government Forms;  Tender Adverts;  Media Statements;  Speeches;  Legislation administered by the Department;  Departmental Policies (selected);  Section 47 Municipal Reports;  Internal newsletters;  "Know your Traditional Leaders" booklet</p>	<p>The records may be purchased from the Department:</p> <p>The Head Department/Information officer  Mpumalanga Provincial Government  Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs  Private Bag x 11304  <b>MBOMBELA</b>  1200</p>
--	--

**FREE OF CHARGE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(iii) OF PAIA**

<p>Internal newsletters;  Government forms;  "Know your Traditional Leaders" booklet</p>	<p>The records may be freely obtainable from the Department on request from:</p> <p>The Head Department/Information officer,  Mpumalanga Provincial Government  Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs  Private Bag x 11304  <b>MBOMBELA</b>  1200</p>
--	---

**DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM  
NOTICE 791 OF 2017**

**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS SECTION 11 (1) OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 (ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994) that a claim for the restitution of land rights on the following properties have been lodged with the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will further investigate the claim in terms of provisions of the Act in due course:

<b>Property</b>	:	<b>Portion 0 (remaining extent) of the farm Lily Fontein No. 2106</b>
<b>Extent of property</b>	:	<b>607, 8384 ha</b>
<b>Magisterial District</b>	:	<b>Msinga</b>
<b>Administrative District</b>	:	<b>KwaZulu-Natal</b>
<b>Current Title Deed No.</b>	:	<b>T18040/2011</b>
<b>Current Owner</b>	:	<b>National Government of the Republic of South Africa</b>
<b>Bonds &amp; Restrictive Conditions (Interdicts)</b>	:	<b>None</b>
<b>Claimant</b>	:	<b>Justice Khawula Mchunu</b>
<b>Date claim lodged</b>	:	<b>18 December 1998</b>
<b>Reference number</b>	:	<b>KRN6/2/2/E/26/0/0/11</b>

Any party/parties who have an interest in the above-mentioned properties is hereby invited to submit, within **30 days** from the date of publication of this notice, any representations and/ or information which shall assist the Commissioner in proving or disproving this claim.

Should no information and/ or representations from the affected party/ parties be forthcoming within the stipulated period, the affected party/parties shall be *ipso facto* barred from further doing so and the Commission shall continue with the subsequent processes towards completion of the investigation.

Any comments and information should be submitted to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal  
Private Bag X9120  
Pietermaritzburg 3200

Tel: (033) 355 - 8400  
Fax: (033) 342 - 3409

Submissions may also be delivered to Second Floor, African Life Building, 200 Church Street, Pietermaritzburg.

**LEBJANE MAPHUTHA  
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER: KWAZULU NATAL  
DATE:**

**DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM  
NOTICE 792 OF 2017**

**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT,  
1994 (ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given that by virtue of an court order dated 7 July 2016 granted by the Land Claims court of South Africa in case LCC 49/2008 the properties described in the schedule attached to this notice are with effect from date of the order no longer subject to any land claims by the claimants whose claims were adjudicated by the court under the said case number and all the properties listed in the schedule attached hereto are since 7 July 2016 no longer be subject to the notices in terms of which the claims were published in the following Government Gazette: Notice 839 of 2007 published in the Government Gazette No 30050 dated 13 July 2007

<b>Property</b>	:	<b>see attached schedule</b>
<b>Extent of property</b>	:	<b>see attached schedule</b>
<b>Magisterial District</b>	:	<b>uPhongolo</b>
<b>Administrative District:</b>	:	<b>KwaZulu - Natal</b>
<b>Current Title Deed No.</b>	:	<b>see attached schedule</b>
<b>Current Owner</b>	:	<b>see attached schedule</b>
<b>Claimant</b>	:	<b>Inkosi Londokwakhe Daviv Ntshangase on behalf of the Ntshangase Community</b>
<b>Date claim lodged</b>	:	<b>31 December 1998</b>
<b>Reference number</b>	:	<b>KRN6/2/2/E/37/0/0/11</b>

Any party who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 60 days from the date of publication of this notice any representation and/or comments/information to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal  
Private Bag X9120  
Pietermaritzburg 3200

Tel: (033) 355 - 8400  
Fax: (033) 342 - 3409

Submissions may also be delivered to Second Floor, African Life Building, 200 Church Street, Pietermaritzburg.

Should no information and/or representations from the affected parties be forthcoming within the stipulated period, the affected party/parties shall be ipso facto barred from further doing so

**MR HARRY LEBJANE MAPHUTHA  
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER: KWAZULU NATAL  
DATE:**

## SCHEDULE

NO.	PROPERTY DESCRIPTION	EXTENT	CURRENT TITLE DEED NO.	CURRENT OWNER	BONDS & RESTRICTIVE CONDITIONS (INTERDICTS)
1	Remainder of the farm Wilharona No. 16935	892, 2888 ha	T7939/1971PN	Harloo Estates (Pty) Ltd	I-115/1970C-32005/1944T-PN I-5133/1977LG I-7890/2001LG
2	Portion 1 of the farm Stanmore No. 71	20, 4913 ha	T14733/1967	Republiek van Suid-Afrika	None
3	Remainder of the farm Tamboti Ridge No. 81	546, 6934 ha	T21803/2006	Brian Blevin Family Trust-Trustees	B59614/2006
4	The farm Dubula No. 91	926, 6676 ha	T49623/1994PN	Karel Landman Trust-Trustees	B13940/2001 B53890/1994PN
5	The farm Glendawn No. 16986	1496, 0321 ha	T13633/1998	Mabande Landgoed (Pty) Ltd	B13290/2004 K2832/1974S-PN VA919/2002
6	Portion 1 of the farm Glendawn No. 16934	1061, 2688 ha		Not Registered	I-7890/2001LG
7	Remainder of the farm Harloo No. 68	845, 9808 ha	T7939/1971PN	Harloo Estates (Pty) Ltd	B39917/1994PN B49467/1989PN VA1033/1989PN
8	Portion 2 of the farm Leeuwkraal No. 74	2, 3267 ha	T55958/1995	Sodwana Hengelklub	None
9	Portion 3 of the farm Leeuwkraal No. 74	47, 1404 ha	T64078/1989	Transnet Ltd	None
10	Portion 251 of the farm Pongola No. 61	45, 9816 ha	T19379/2002	Nhleko Family Trust-Trustees	B12485/2002 B36496/1994 K1204/2001s
11	Portion 252 of the farm Pongola No. 61	86, 0341 ha	T66535/2000	Jacob Masuku Farming (Pty) Ltd	B28560/2000
12	Portion 253 of the farm Pongola No. 61	76, 9989 ha	T34438/2006	Harloo Estates (Edms) Bpk	K4529/1992s-PN K959/1980s-PN
13	Portion 257 of the farm Pongola No. 61	52, 8705 ha	T75650/1988PN	Jacobus Johannes Schoeman	B14400/1991PN B16526/1999 B47626/1990PN K3193/1983s-PN K51/1982s-PN K52/1982s-PN K587/2001s
14	Portion 258 of the farm Pongola No. 61	36, 9871 ha	T75650/1988PN	Jacobus Johannes Schoeman	B14400/1991PN

NO.	PROPERTY DESCRIPTION	EXTENT	CURRENT TITLE DEED NO.	CURRENT OWNER	BONDS & RESTRICTIVE CONDITIONS (INTERDICTS)
					B16526/1999 B47626/1990PN K3193/1983s-PN K51/1982s-PN K52/1982s-PN K587/2001s
15	Portion 1 of the farm Sunland No. 72	165, 1878 ha	T45682/1965PN	Republic of South Africa	None
16	Portion 2 of the farm Sunland No. 72	191, 3152 ha	T33394/1999	Mhlathi Sugar (Pty) Ltd	B13290/2004
17	Portion 3 of the farm Sunland No. 72	122, 7002 ha	T61636/1990PN	Mara van der Nist and Gideon Johannes van der Nist	B18303/2003 B2372/2000 B67899/1990PN K285/1981s-PN
18	Portion 7 of the farm Sunland No. 72	129, 5401 ha	T23270/1978PN	Bloomington (Pty) Ltd	None
19	Remainder of Portion 8 of the farm Sunland No. 72	162, 4412 ha	T16043/1997PN	Delasun (Pty) Ltd	B15369/1997PN B15371/1997PN K40/1959s-PN K407/1958s-PN
20	Remainder of the farm Wanhoop No. 629	2338, 0662 ha	T919/1930	Republic of South Africa	None
21	Portion 1 of the farm Wanhoop No. 629	5, 5182 ha	T6740/1991	Republic of South Africa	None
22	Portion 2 of the farm Wanhoop No. 629	1, 7187 ha	T6740/1991	Republic of South Africa	None
23	Remainder of Portion 3 of the farm Wanhoop No. 629	254, 7079 ha	T55147/2002	Bush Business (Pty) Ltd	K3096/2005s
24	Portion 4 of the farm Wanhoop No. 629	79, 7140 ha	T12432/1963	Republic of South Africa	I-9038/1985LG
25	Portion 5 of the farm Wanhoop No. 629	37, 0474 ha	T12432/1963	Republic of South Africa	I-9038/1985LG
26	A portion of the consolidated farm Leeuwspoor No. 17535, known before consolidation as Portion 6 of Portion 3 of the farm Wanhoop No. 629	2, 0815 ha	T55148/2002	Leeuwspoor Trust-Trustees	None
27	Portion 7 of Portion 3 of the farm Wanhoop No. 629	252, 7375 ha			
28					
29	Portion 1 of the farm Gollel No. 16936	0, 1488 ha	T6898/1990PN	Golela Eiendomme cc	I-5133/1997LG I-7890/2001LG I-969/1963LG-PN
30	Portion 2 of the farm Gollel No. 16936	0, 1488 ha	T95734/1994PN	John Jackson and Tercia Jackson	I-5133/1997LG I-7890/2001LG

NO.	PROPERTY DESCRIPTION	EXTENT	CURRENT TITLE DEED NO.	CURRENT OWNER	BONDS & RESTRICTIVE CONDITIONS (INTERDICTS)
31	Portion 3 of the farm Gollel No. 16936	0, 1488 ha	T6898/1990PN	Golela Eiendomme cc	I-969/1963LG-PN I-5133/1997LG I-7890/2001LG I-969/1963LG-PN
32	Portion 4 of the farm Gollel No. 16936	0, 1488 ha	T6898/1990PN	Golela Eiendomme cc	I-5133/1997LG I-7890/2001LG I-969/1963LG-PN
33	Portion 5 of the farm Gollel No. 16936	0, 1488 ha	T6898/1990PN	Golela Eiendomme cc	I-5133/1997LG I-7890/2001LG I-969/1963LG-PN
34	Portion 6 of the farm Gollel No. 16936	800 dum		Not Registered	I-5133/1997LG I-7890/2001LG I-969/1963LG-PN
35	Portion 7 of the farm Gollel No. 16936	800 dum	T9671/1974PN	Republic of South Africa	I-5133/1997LG I-7890/2001LG I-969/1963LG-PN
36	Portion 8 of the farm Gollel No. 16936	0, 1488 ha	T22340/1970PN	Landsyn Agentskappe & Afslaers (Pty) Ltd	I-5133/1997LG I-7890/2001LG I-969/1963LG-PN
37	Portion 9 of the farm Gollel No. 16936	0, 1488 ha	T22340/1970PN	Landsyn Agentskappe & Afslaers (Pty) Ltd	I-5133/1997LG I-7890/2001LG I-969/1963LG-PN
38	Portion 10 of the farm Gollel No. 16936	0, 1478 ha	T43041/1965PN	Stofberg & Cuff (Pty) Ltd	I-5133/1997LG I-7890/2001LG I-969/1963LG-PN
39	Portion 11 of the farm Gollel No. 16936	0, 1488 ha	T41865/1996PN	Gonasagaren Naidoo	I-5133/1997LG I-7890/2001LG I-969/1963LG-PN
40	Portion 12 of the farm Gollel No. 16936	0, 1488 ha	T41865/1996PN	Gonasagaren Naidoo	I-5133/1997LG I-7890/2001LG I-969/1963LG-PN
41	Portion 13 of the farm Gollel No. 16936	0, 1488 ha	T16765/1997PN	Peter McIntyre	I-5133/1997LG I-7890/2001LG



NO.	PROPERTY DESCRIPTION	EXTENT	CURRENT TITLE DEED NO.	CURRENT OWNER	BONDS & RESTRICTIVE CONDITIONS (INTERDICTS)
					B18247/1997 K1051/1997RM-PN
42	Portion 14 of the farm Gollel No. 16936	0, 1488 ha	T30565/2005	Quick Leap Inv 173 (Pty) Ltd	None
43	Remainder of Portion 15 of the farm Gollel No. 16936	800 dum	T5555/2002	Transnet Ltd	None
44	Portion 18 of the farm Gollel No. 16936	800 dum		Not Registered	I-5133/1997LG I-7890/2001LG
45	Portion 20 of the farm Gollel No. 16936	6, 9393 ha	T14733/1967PN	Republic of South Africa	I-5133/1997LG I-7890/2001LG I-969/1963LG-PN
46	Portion 21 of the farm Gollel No. 16936	1, 3883 ha	T41193/1974PN	Transnet Ltd	I-5133/1997LG I-7890/2001LG I-969/1963LG-PN

**DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM  
NOTICE 793 OF 2017**

**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS SECTION 11 (1) OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 (ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994) that a claim for the restitution of land rights on the following properties have been lodged with the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will further investigate the claim in terms of provisions of the Act in due course:

<b>Property</b>	:	<b>see attached schedule</b>
<b>Extent of property</b>	:	<b>see attached schedule</b>
<b>Magisterial District</b>	:	<b>Umvoti</b>
<b>Administrative District</b>	:	<b>KwaZulu-Natal</b>
<b>Current Title Deed No.</b>	:	<b>see attached schedule</b>
<b>Current Owner</b>	:	<b>see attached schedule</b>
<b>Bonds &amp; Restrictive Conditions (Interdicts)</b>	:	<b>see attached schedule</b>
<b>Claimant</b>	:	<b>Mthandeni Robert Msimango on behalf of the Cwaka Group</b>
<b>Date claim lodged</b>	:	<b>26 September 1998</b>
<b>Reference number</b>	:	<b>KRN6/2/2/E/46/0/0/8</b>

Any party/parties who have an interest in the above-mentioned properties is hereby invited to submit, within **30 days** from the date of publication of this notice, any representations and/ or information which shall assist the Commissioner in proving or disproving this claim.

Should no information and/ or representations from the affected party/ parties be forthcoming within the stipulated period, the affected party/parties shall be *ipso facto* barred from further doing so and the Commission shall continue with the subsequent processes towards completion of the investigation.

Any comments and information should be submitted to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal  
Private Bag X9120  
Pietermaritzburg 3200

Tel: (033) 355 - 8400  
Fax: (033) 342 - 3409

Submissions may also be delivered to Second Floor, African Life Building, 200 Church Street, Pietermaritzburg.

**LEBJANE MAPHUTHA**  
**REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER: KWAZULU NATAL**  
**DATE:**

## SCHEDULE

NO.	PROPERTY DESCRIPTION	EXTENT	CURRENT TITLE DEED NO.	CURRENT OWNER	BONDS & RESTRICTIVE CONDITIONS (INTERDICTS)
1	Portion 0 (remaining extent) of the farm Canleigh No. 17125	653, 9235 ha	T40066/2015	Beverley Trust	B22779/2015 K1821/2003S K1822/2003S K1823/2003S
2	Portion 1 of the farm Canleigh No. 17125	202, 1451 ha	T8539/2005	P G Mavundla Properties (Pty) Ltd	K1102/2016L K1493/2014L K1821/2003S K2089/2005S
3	Portion 2 of the farm Canleigh No. 17125	208, 8623 ha	T8539/2005	P G Mavundla Properties (Pty) Ltd	K1102/2016L K1493/2014L K1822/2003S K2089/2005S
4	Portion 0 (remaining extent) of the farm Burleigh No. 1863	551, 8956 ha	T1613/1995	Mondi Ltd	None
5	Portion 3 of the farm Burleigh No. 1863	207, 8871 ha	T8539/2005	P G Mavundla Properties (Pty) Ltd	K1102/2016L K1493/2014L K1823/2003S K2089/2005S

## DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

## NOTICE 794 OF 2017

GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994  
(No. 22 OF 1994)

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11A(4) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (No. 22 of 1994), as amended, to amend notice no. 40840 which was published on 12<sup>TH</sup> May 2017 in respect of land claim (M1373) for the restitution of land rights has been submitted to the Office of the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Western and Northern Cape.

Gazette notice number 40840 is hereby amended to include land claim M1407 as part of claim M1373 as both these claims were lodged by the same claimant and particulars regarding M1407 are as follows:

<b>Area</b>	:	Strand, Cape Town Metro, City of Cape Town, Western Cape
<b>Property</b>	:	Claim lodged in respect of "No. 122 Fagan Street, Friedman Cottages, Strand"
		[The subject property falls on land that is currently described as erf no. 5506, Strand]
<b>Claimant</b>	:	Cynthia Nontene Mniki
<b>Extent</b>	:	823m <sup>2</sup>
<b>Current owners</b>	:	Erf no. 5506, Strand is currently owned by Frans Petrus Brink
<b>Claim reference number</b>	:	M1407

The Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of provisions of the Act in due course. Any party who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 60 days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

Office of the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Western Cape  
14 Long Street – 1<sup>ST</sup> & 2<sup>ND</sup> Floors  
CAPE TOWN, 8000  
Tel: 021 409 0300 (o/h)  
Fax: 021 418 0205

Mr. L.H. Maphutha  
Regional Land Claims Commissioner

APPROVED .....  
DATE ..... 2017/09/15  
CHECKED .....  
DATE ..... 23/8/17

**DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM  
NOTICE 795 OF 2017**

**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, (ACT No. 22 OF 1994) AS AMENDED**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11(1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994), as amended. This claim for the restitution of land rights has been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commission: Western Cape. The particulars regarding this claim are as follows:

The claimant : Rev. Mzamo Diba  
 Number of Claims : 1  
 Areas : Welcome Estate  
 Properties : Erf 104142: Welcome Estate, City of Cape Town  
 Date submitted : 04 May 1998  
 Current Owners : Gabriels Rashaad

Ref No.	Surname & Initial	Identity Number	Property Description	Extent	Dispossessed Person
N293	Diba M	3607185102083	Erf 104142 Welcome Estate	1173 m <sup>2</sup>	African National Baptist Church

The Regional Land Claims Commission: Western Cape will investigate this claim in terms of provisions of the Act in due course. Any party who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 60 days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

The Regional Land Claims Commission: Western Cape  
 Private Bag X9163  
 CAPE TOWN  
 8000  
 Tel: 021 – 486 7400  
 Fax: 021 – 424 5146

Mr. L.H. Maphutha  
 Regional Land Claims Commissioner

CHECKED ..... 

DATE ..... 23/8/17

APPROVED ..... 

DATE ..... 2017/09/19

**DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM  
NOTICE 796 OF 2017**

**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS SECTION 11 (1) OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 (ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994) that a claim for the restitution of land rights on the following properties have been lodged with the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will further investigate the claim in terms of provisions of the Act in due course:

<b>Property</b>	:	<b>Portion 0 (remaining extent) of the farm Lily Fontein No. 2106</b>
<b>Extent of property</b>	:	<b>607, 8384 ha</b>
<b>Magisterial District</b>	:	<b>Msinga</b>
<b>Administrative District</b>	:	<b>KwaZulu-Natal</b>
<b>Current Title Deed No.</b>	:	<b>T18040/2011</b>
<b>Current Owner</b>	:	<b>National Government of the Republic of South Africa</b>
<b>Bonds &amp; Restrictive Conditions (Interdicts)</b>	:	<b>None</b>
<b>Claimant</b>	:	<b>Jerome Vunyelwa Mchunu</b>
<b>Date claim lodged</b>	:	<b>17 December 1998</b>
<b>Reference number</b>	:	<b>KRN6/2/2/E/26/0/0/8</b>

Any party/parties who have an interest in the above-mentioned properties is hereby invited to submit, within **30 days** from the date of publication of this notice, any representations and/ or information which shall assist the Commissioner in proving or disproving this claim.

Should no information and/ or representations from the affected party/ parties be forthcoming within the stipulated period, the affected party/parties shall be *ipso facto* barred from further doing so and the Commission shall continue with the subsequent processes towards completion of the investigation.

Any comments and information should be submitted to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal  
Private Bag X9120  
Pietermaritzburg 3200

Tel: (033) 355 - 8400  
Fax: (033) 342 - 3409

Submissions may also be delivered to Second Floor, African Life Building, 200 Church Street, Pietermaritzburg.

**LEBJANE MAPHUTHA**  
**REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER: KWAZULU NATAL**  
**DATE:**

**DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM  
NOTICE 797 OF 2017**

**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS SECTION 11 (1) OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 (ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994) that a claim for the restitution of land rights on the following properties have been lodged with the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will further investigate the claim in terms of provisions of the Act in due course:

<b>Property</b>	:	<b>Portion 0 (remaining extent) of the farm Lily Fontein No. 2106</b>
<b>Extent of property</b>	:	<b>607, 8384 ha</b>
<b>Magisterial District</b>	:	<b>Msinga</b>
<b>Administrative District</b>	:	<b>KwaZulu-Natal</b>
<b>Current Title Deed No.</b>	:	<b>T18040/2011</b>
<b>Current Owner</b>	:	<b>National Government of the Republic of South Africa</b>
<b>Bonds &amp; Restrictive Conditions (Interdicts)</b>	:	<b>None</b>
<b>Claimant</b>	:	<b>Qimuza Mchunu</b>
<b>Date claim lodged</b>	:	<b>17 December 1998</b>
<b>Reference number</b>	:	<b>KRN6/2/2/E/26/0/0/5</b>

Any party/parties who have an interest in the above-mentioned properties is hereby invited to submit, within **30 days** from the date of publication of this notice, any representations and/ or information which shall assist the Commissioner in proving or disproving this claim.

Should no information and/ or representations from the affected party/ parties be forthcoming within the stipulated period, the affected party/parties shall be *ipso facto* barred from further doing so and the Commission shall continue with the subsequent processes towards completion of the investigation.

Any comments and information should be submitted to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal  
Private Bag X9120  
Pietermaritzburg 3200

Tel: (033) 355 - 8400  
Fax: (033) 342 - 3409

Submissions may also be delivered to Second Floor, African Life Building, 200 Church Street, Pietermaritzburg.

**LEBJANE MAPHUTHA**  
**REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER: KWAZULU NATAL**  
**DATE:**

**DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM  
NOTICE 798 OF 2017**

**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS SECTION 11 (1) OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 (ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994) that a claim for the restitution of land rights on the following properties have been lodged with the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will further investigate the claim in terms of provisions of the Act in due course:

<b>Property</b>	:	<b>Portion 0 (remaining extent) of the farm Lily Fontein No. 2106</b>
<b>Extent of property</b>	:	<b>607, 8384 ha</b>
<b>Magisterial District</b>	:	<b>Msinga</b>
<b>Administrative District</b>	:	<b>KwaZulu-Natal</b>
<b>Current Title Deed No.</b>	:	<b>T18040/2011</b>
<b>Current Owner</b>	:	<b>National Government of the Republic of South Africa</b>
<b>Bonds &amp; Restrictive Conditions (Interdicts)</b>	:	<b>None</b>
<b>Claimant</b>	:	<b>Nqenisile Ndlovu</b>
<b>Date claim lodged</b>	:	<b>17 December 1998</b>
<b>Reference number</b>	:	<b>KRN6/2/2/E/26/0/0/4</b>

Any party/parties who have an interest in the above-mentioned properties is hereby invited to submit, within **30 days** from the date of publication of this notice, any representations and/ or information which shall assist the Commissioner in proving or disproving this claim.

Should no information and/ or representations from the affected party/ parties be forthcoming within the stipulated period, the affected party/parties shall be *ipso facto* barred from further doing so and the Commission shall continue with the subsequent processes towards completion of the investigation.

Any comments and information should be submitted to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal  
Private Bag X9120  
Pietermaritzburg 3200

Tel: (033) 355 - 8400  
Fax: (033) 342 - 3409

Submissions may also be delivered to Second Floor, African Life Building, 200 Church Street, Pietermaritzburg.

**LEBJANE MAPHUTHA  
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER: KWAZULU NATAL  
DATE:**



**DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM  
NOTICE 799 OF 2017**

**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 11A (2) OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 (ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11A (2) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994), that the notice of the claim lodged by Mr Gcabashe on behalf of the Mkhondeni Community, in the District of Pietermaritzburg, KwaZulu-Natal, which was published under Notice No.1776 of 2003, in *Government Gazette* No. 25134 dated 4 July 2003 and Notice No.2392 of 2003 , in *Government Gazette* No. 25470 dated 26 September 2003, will be **WITHDRAWN** unless cause to the contrary is shown to the satisfaction of the Regional Land Claims Commissioner,

Any party/parties who may have an interest in the above-mentioned land claim is hereby invited to submit representations under reference number **KRN6/2/2/E/38/0/0/50** within **60 days** from the date of publication of this notice, as to show cause why the claim should not be withdrawn in terms of section 11 (A) (3) of the Act,

Should no information and/ or representations from the affected party/ parties be forthcoming within the stipulated period, the affected party/parties shall be *ipso facto* barred from further doing so.

Any comments and information should be submitted to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal  
Private Bag X9120, Pietermaritzburg 3200

Tel: (033) 355 - 8400  
Fax: (033) 342 - 3409

Submissions may also be delivered to Second Floor, African Life Building, 200 Church Street, Pietermaritzburg.

**LEBJANE MAPHUTHA  
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER: KWAZULU NATAL  
DATE:**

**DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM  
NOTICE 800 OF 2017**

**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS SECTION 11 (1) OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 (ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994) that a claim for the restitution of land rights on the following properties have been lodged with the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will further investigate the claim in terms of provisions of the Act in due course:

<b>Property</b>	:	<b>Portion 0 (remaining extent) of the farm Lily Fontein No. 2106</b>
<b>Extent of property</b>	:	<b>607, 8384 ha</b>
<b>Magisterial District</b>	:	<b>Msinga</b>
<b>Administrative District</b>	:	<b>KwaZulu-Natal</b>
<b>Current Title Deed No.</b>	:	<b>T18040/2011</b>
<b>Current Owner</b>	:	<b>National Government of the Republic of South Africa</b>
<b>Bonds &amp; Restrictive Conditions (Interdicts)</b>	:	<b>None</b>
<b>Claimant</b>	:	<b>Gugu Mchunu</b>
<b>Date claim lodged</b>	:	<b>18 December 1998</b>
<b>Reference number</b>	:	<b>KRN6/2/2/E/26/0/0/7</b>

Any party/parties who have an interest in the above-mentioned properties is hereby invited to submit, within **30 days** from the date of publication of this notice, any representations and/ or information which shall assist the Commissioner in proving or disproving this claim.

Should no information and/ or representations from the affected party/ parties be forthcoming within the stipulated period, the affected party/parties shall be *ipso facto* barred from further doing so and the Commission shall continue with the subsequent processes towards completion of the investigation.

Any comments and information should be submitted to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal  
Private Bag X9120  
Pietermaritzburg 3200

Tel: (033) 355 - 8400  
Fax: (033) 342 - 3409

Submissions may also be delivered to Second Floor, African Life Building, 200 Church Street, Pietermaritzburg.

**LEBJANE MAPHUTHA  
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER: KWAZULU NATAL  
DATE:**

## DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

## NOTICE 801 OF 2017

rural development  
& land reform

Department:  
Rural Development and Land Reform  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Provincial Shared Service Centre Office: 14 Long Street, Private Bag X9159,  
CAPE TOWN, 8000 / Tel: (021) 409- 0300, Fax: (021) 409 0536

**REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS: TO DEVELOP AND IMPLEMENT A MODEL FOR ASSISTING LAND REFORM PROGRAMME BENEFICIARIES TO PARTICIPATE IN VARIOUS AGRICULTURAL ENTERPRISES AS WELL AS ACCESS TO THE VALUE CHAIN OF THE SPECIFIC INDUSTRY IN THE WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE FOR A MINIMUM PERIOD OF FIVE YEARS**

The Provincial Shared Service Office of the Department of Rural Development and Land Reform: Western Cape, is inviting proposals to appoint a strategic partner/ investor to provide and assist land reform beneficiaries to participate in table grapes production through access to financial support; technical expertise; and gain access to markets and the entire value chain in the long term of the specific industry for the Nirwanda PLAS project in the Western Cape Province.

The subject property commonly referred to as Nirwanda farm was acquired through the Pro Active Land Acquisition Strategy (PLAS) and consists of two portions namely, Portions 53 and 71 of the farm De La Haye No 92, measuring 39.0831 hectares in extent, situated in the Hex River Valley, in De Doorns, Breede Valley Municipality, Cape Winelands district, in the Western Cape Province and was transferred into the name of the state on 28 February 2012.

The current farming activities on the farm are the production and packaging of table grapes for export markets, which is planted on 30,0831ha of the land, with adequate infrastructure for table grape farming, i.e. the pack shed with air cooling and water evaporating systems, which add marketing advantages to this farming operation.

The successful proposal will be the one which demonstrates sufficient propensity to invest financially in the business venture and a profit sharing arrangement that will be of greatest benefit to all relevant parties involved.

The briefing session will take place on the 13 of October 2017 @ 11h00 at Nirwanda Farm, Breede Valley Municipality. Closing date for submission of proposals is 20 October 2017 @ 11h00 at 14 Long Street, Cape Town. Tender box is situated on Ground Floor by the Security area for the Department of Rural Development and Land Reform.

**NB/ Invitations will be extended to the interested parties that have submitted their proposals after the closing date for presentation.**

For further information, please contact Ms Vanessa Frantz, Project Manager: Cape Winelands district at 021- 887 7448.

**DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM  
NOTICE 802 OF 2017**

**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS SECTION 11 (1) OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 (ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994) that a claim for the restitution of land rights on the following properties have been lodged with the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will further investigate the claim in terms of provisions of the Act in due course:

<b>Property</b>	:	<b>Portion 0 (remaining extent) of the farm Lily Fontein No. 2106</b>
<b>Extent of property</b>	:	<b>607, 8384 ha</b>
<b>Magisterial District</b>	:	<b>Msinga</b>
<b>Administrative District</b>	:	<b>KwaZulu-Natal</b>
<b>Current Title Deed No.</b>	:	<b>T18040/2011</b>
<b>Current Owner</b>	:	<b>National Government of the Republic of South Africa</b>
<b>Bonds &amp; Restrictive Conditions (Interdicts)</b>	:	<b>None</b>
<b>Claimant</b>	:	<b>Nge Kufakwezwe Mchunu</b>
<b>Date claim lodged</b>	:	<b>18 December 1998</b>
<b>Reference number</b>	:	<b>KRN6/2/2/E/26/0/0/9</b>

Any party/parties who have an interest in the above-mentioned properties is hereby invited to submit, within **30 days** from the date of publication of this notice, any representations and/ or information which shall assist the Commissioner in proving or disproving this claim.

Should no information and/ or representations from the affected party/ parties be forthcoming within the stipulated period, the affected party/parties shall be *ipso facto* barred from further doing so and the Commission shall continue with the subsequent processes towards completion of the investigation.

Any comments and information should be submitted to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal  
Private Bag X9120  
Pietermaritzburg 3200

Tel: (033) 355 - 8400  
Fax: (033) 342 - 3409

Submissions may also be delivered to Second Floor, African Life Building, 200 Church Street, Pietermaritzburg.

**LEBJANE MAPHUTHA  
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER: KWAZULU NATAL  
DATE:**

**DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM  
NOTICE 803 OF 2017**

**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS SECTION 11 (1) OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 (ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994) that a claim for the restitution of land rights on the following properties have been lodged with the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will further investigate the claim in terms of provisions of the Act in due course:

<b>Property</b>	: see attached schedule
<b>Extent of property</b>	: see attached schedule
<b>Magisterial District</b>	: Dundee
<b>Administrative District</b>	: KwaZulu-Natal
<b>Current Title Deed No.</b>	: see attached schedule
<b>Current Owner</b>	: see attached schedule
<b>Bonds &amp; Restrictive Conditions (Interdicts)</b>	: see attached schedule
<b>Claimant</b>	: Jeremia Mkhize on behalf of the Mkhize Family
<b>Date claim lodged</b>	: 2 September 1997
<b>Reference number</b>	: KRN6/2/E/7/0/0/24

Any party/parties who have an interest in the above-mentioned properties is hereby invited to submit, within **30 days** from the date of publication of this notice, any representations and/or information which shall assist the Commissioner in proving or disproving this claim.

Should no information and/or representations from the affected party/parties be forthcoming within the stipulated period, the affected party/parties shall be *ipso facto* barred from further doing so and the Commission shall continue with the subsequent processes towards completion of the investigation.

Any comments and information should be submitted to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal  
Private Bag X9120  
Pietermaritzburg 3200

Tel: (033) 355 - 8400  
Fax: (033) 342 - 3409

Submissions may also be delivered to Second Floor, African Life Building, 200 Church Street, Pietermaritzburg.

**LEBJANE MAPHUTHA**  
**REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER: KWAZULU NATAL**  
**DATE:**

**SCHEDULE**

NO.	PROPERTY DESCRIPTION	EXTENT	CURRENT TITLE DEED NO.	CURRENT OWNER	BONDS & RESTRICTIVE CONDITIONS (INTERDICTS)
1	Portion 0 of Erf 65 Hatting Spruit Township	2, 8723 ha	T5202/1943	Hatting Spruit SR-CC	K120/1959S
2	Portion 0 of Erf 66 Hatting Spruit Township	0, 8104 ha	T5202/1943	Hatting Spruit SR-CC	K120/1959S
3	Erf 228 Hatting Spruit Township			Not Registered	

**DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM  
NOTICE 804 OF 2017**

**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT 1994, (ACT No. 22 OF 1994) AS AMENDED.**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11(1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994), as amended. These claims for the restitution of land rights have been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner for the Western Cape. The particulars regarding this claim are as follows:

**Project Name** : Johannes Family  
**Number of Claims** : 01  
**Area** : Constantia, City of Cape Town, Western Cape  
**Type of Claim** : Tenancy  
**Property** : As listed below

Ref. number	Claimant	Lodgement date	Property description	Current owner(s)
J490	NR Johannes	28/12/1998	Portion 70 of the Farm No. 1092, Constantia	National Government of the Republic of South Africa

The Regional Land Claims Commission will investigate this claim in terms of provisions of the Act in due course. Any party who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 60 days from the publication of this notice, any comments/ information to:

The Regional Land Claims Commission: Western Cape  
 Private Bag X9163  
 Cape Town  
 8000

Tel: (021) 409-0300  
 Fax: (021) 424-5146

CHECKED.....

DATE 23/8/17.....

APPROVED.....

DATE 2017/09/26.....

Mr. L.H Maphutha  
 Regional Land Claims Commissioner

**DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM  
NOTICE 805 OF 2017**

**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT 1994, (ACT No. 22 OF 1994) AS AMENDED**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11(1) of the Land Rights Act 1994, (Act No. 22 of 1994), as amended. This claim for the restitution of land rights has been submitted to Regional Land Claims Commissioner of Western Cape. The particulars regarding this claim are as follows:

**REFERENCE No:** KRK6/2/3/A/1/0/1084/7/5 (B458)

**CLAIMANT:** Sikhangele Michelle Bakana

**PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:** Erf 576 in Bergvliet, City of Cape Town

**EXTENT:** 988m<sup>2</sup>

**DATE OF OCCUPATION:** From 1950 till 1963

**CAPACITY:** TENANT

**CURRENT OWNER:** Municipality of Cape Town

**DATE OF LODGEMENT:** 21 April 1998

The Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate this claim in terms of provisions of the Act in due course. Any party who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 60 days from the publication of this notice, any comments / information to:

OFFICE OF THE REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER: WESTERN CAPE  
PRIVATE BAG X9163  
CAPE TOWN  
8000

TEL: 021-409 0300  
FAX: 021-424 5146

MR. L.H MAPHUTHA  
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER

APPROVED:  .....

DATE: 2017/09/19 .....

CHECKED BY:  .....

DATE: 23/8/17 .....



**DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY**  
**NOTICE 806 OF 2017**  
**INTERNATIONAL TRADE ADMINISTRATION COMMISSION OF**  
**SOUTH AFRICA (ITAC)**

**SUNSET REVIEW OF THE ANTI-DUMPING DUTY ON UNFRAMED GLASS MIRRORS OF A THICKNESS OF 2 MM OR MORE BUT NOT EXCEEDING 6 MM ORIGINATING IN OR IMPORTED FROM INDONESIA: FINAL DETERMINATION**

In accordance with the provisions of the Anti-Dumping Regulations (ADR), any definitive anti-dumping duty shall be terminated on a date not later than five years from the date of imposition, unless the authorities determine, in a review initiated before that date on their own initiative or upon a duly substantiated request made by or on behalf of the domestic industry, that the expiry of the duty would likely lead to the continuation and/or recurrence of dumping and injury.

On 24 June 2016, the International Trade Administration Commission of South Africa (the Commission) notified interested parties through Notice No. 365 of 2016 in Government Gazette No. 40088, that unless a substantiated request is made indicating that the expiry of the anti-dumping duty against imports of unframed glass mirrors originating in or imported from Indonesia would likely lead to the continuation or recurrence of dumping and injury, the anti-dumping duty on unframed glass mirrors originating in or imported from Indonesia would expire on 19 April 2017.

A response to the Commission's sunset review questionnaire was received from PG Building Glass, a division of PG Group (Pty) Ltd (the Applicant), being the only producer for the subject product in the SACU .

The investigation was initiated after the Commission considered that *prima facie* information was submitted to indicate that the expiry of the anti-dumping duty on unframed glass mirrors originating in or imported from Indonesia would likely lead to

the continuation or recurrence of dumping and the recurrence of material injury.

No properly documented responses were received from any interested party.

Using the best information available, the Commission made a final determination that the expiry of the anti-dumping duty on unframed glass mirrors originating in or imported from Indonesia would likely lead to the continuation or recurrence of dumping and the recurrence of injury.

The Commission, therefore, recommended to the Minister of Trade and Industry that the anti-dumping duty on unframed glass mirrors originating in or imported from Indonesia be maintained.

The Minister approved the Commission's recommendation. The Commission's detailed reasons for its decision are set out in Commission's Report No. 561 (Final determination report).

Enquiries may be directed to the investigating officers **Ms. Regina Peta** at +27 12 394 3737 or **Mr. Emmanuel Manamela** at +27 12 394 3922 fax number +27 12 394 0518

## DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY

## NOTICE 807 OF 2017

STANDARDS ACT, 2008  
STANDARDS MATTERS

In terms of the Standards Act, 2008 (Act No. 8 of 2008), the Board of the South African Bureau of Standards has acted in regard to standards in the manner set out in the Schedules to this notice.

## SECTION A: DRAFTS FOR COMMENTS

The following draft standards are hereby issued for public comments in compliance with the norm for the development of South Africa National standards in terms of section 23(2)(a) (ii) of the Standards Act.

Draft Standard No. and Edition	Title, scope and Purpose	Closing Date
SANS 1496:2017 Ed 2	<i>Wheel flaps fitted to motor vehicles.</i> Covers the requirements for wheel protection systems fitted to motor vehicles of gross vehicle mass or gross combination mass exceeding 3,5 t and to trailers of gross vehicle mass exceeding 3,5 t, for the purpose of providing other road users with some protection against stones, surface water, mud or other debris thrown up by the vehicle tyres.	2017-11-15
SANS 21527-2:2017 Ed 1	<i>Microbiology of food and animal feeding stuffs -- Horizontal method for the enumeration of yeasts and moulds - Part 2: Colony count technique in products with water activity less than or equal to 0,95.</i> Specifies a horizontal method for the enumeration of viable osmophilic yeasts and xerophilic moulds in products intended for human consumption or feeding of animals that have a water activity less than or equal to 0.95 by means of a colony count technique at 25 degrees C, plus or minus 1 degrees C.	2017-11-21
SANS 11133:2017 Ed 1	<i>Microbiology of food, animal feed and water - Preparation, production, storage and performance testing of culture media.</i> Defines terms related to quality assurance of culture media and specifies the requirements for the preparation of culture media intended for the microbiological analysis of food, animal feed, samples from the food and feed production environment as well as kinds of water intended for consumption or use in food production.	2017-11-21
SANS 14034:2017 Ed 1	<i>Environmental management - Environmental technology verification (ETV).</i> Specifies principles, procedures and requirements for environmental technology verification (ETV)	2017-11-13
SANS 50131-4:2017 Ed 1	<i>Ladders - Part 4: Single or multiple hinge-joint ladders.</i> Specifies the requirements, tests and marking of hinged combination ladders with one or several hinge joints	2017-11-21
SANS 6075:2017 Ed 2	<i>Total ash content (PVC upper, outer sole and heel materials).</i> Specifies a method for the determination of total ash content (PVC upper, outer sole and heel materials).	2017-11-14
SANS 33002:2017 Ed 1	<i>Information technology - Process assessment - Requirements for performing process assessment.</i> Defines the minimum	2017-11-15

	set of requirements for performing an assessment that will ensure assessment results are objective, consistent, repeatable, and representative of the assessed processes	
SANS 10160-3:2017 Ed 2	<i>Basis of structural design and actions for buildings and industrial structures Part 3: Wind actions.</i> Gives guidance on the determination of natural wind actions for the structural design of buildings and industrial structures including the entire structure, part of the structure, or elements attached to the structure.	2017-11-14
SANS 10160-3:2017 Ed 2	<i>Basis of structural design and actions for buildings and industrial structures Part 3: Wind actions.</i> Gives guidance on the determination of natural wind actions for the structural design of buildings and industrial structures including the entire structure, part of the structure, or elements attached to the structure.	2017-11-14
SANS 33002:2017 Ed 1	<i>Environmental management – Environmental technology verification (ETV).</i> Specifies principles, procedures and requirements for environmental technology verification (ETV)	2017-11-15
SANS 52050-1:2017 Ed 1	<i>Wastewater lifting plants for buildings and sites - Part 1: Lifting plants for wastewater containing faecal matter.</i> Applies to lifting plants for wastewater containing faecal matter for drainage of locations below flood level in buildings and sites to prevent any backflow of wastewater into the building.	2017-11-14
SANS 52050-2:2017 Ed 1	<i>Wastewater lifting plants for buildings and sites - Part 2: Lifting plants for faecal-free wastewater.</i> Applies to lifting plants for faecal-free wastewater for drainage of locations below flood level in buildings and sites to prevent any backflow of wastewater into the building.	2017-11-14
SANS 52050-3:2017 Ed 1	<i>Wastewater lifting plants for buildings and sites - Part 3: Lifting plants for limited applications.</i> Applies to lifting plants for limited applications for domestic non-commercial wastewater containing or not containing faecal matter and located below flood level.	2017-11-14
SANS 52050-4:2017 Ed 1	<i>Wastewater lifting plants for buildings and sites - Part 4: Non return valves for faecal-free wastewater and wastewater containing faecal matter.</i> Applies to non-return valves used for faecal-free wastewater and wastewater containing faecal matter lifting plants.	2017-11-14
SANS 54199:2017 Ed 1	<i>Execution of Special Geotechnical Works – Micropiles.</i> This standard establishes general principles for the execution of micropiles.	2017-11-14
SANS 50877:2017 Ed.1	<i>Cast iron pipes and fittings, their joints and accessories for the evacuation of water from buildings - Requirements, test methods and quality assurance.</i> Applies to cast iron pipeline components used for the construction of discharge systems for buildings and of drains, normally as gravity systems.	2017-11-14

SANS 20007:2017 Ed 4	<i>Uniform provisions concerning the approval of front and rear position lamps, stop-lamps and end-outline marker lamps for motor vehicles (except motor cycles) and their trailers. Applies to a) front and rear position (side) lamps and stop lamps for vehicles of categories L, M, N, O and T, and b) end-outline marker lamps for vehicles of categories M, N, O and T.</i>	2017-11-14
SANS 20038:2017 Ed 1	<i>Uniform provisions concerning the approval of rear fog lamps for power-driven vehicles and their trailers. This Regulation applies to rear fog lamps for vehicles of categories L3, L4, L5, L7, M, N, O, and T. 1/</i>	2017-11-14
SANS 20048:2017 Ed 1	<i>Uniform provisions concerning the approval of vehicles with regard to the installation of lighting and light-signalling devices. This Regulation applies to vehicles of categories M, N, and to their trailers (category O) 1/ with regard to the installation of lighting and light-signalling devices.</i>	2017-11-15
SANS 20058:2017 Ed 1	<i>Uniform provisions concerning the approval of: i. Rear underrun protective devices (rupds) ii. Vehicles with regard to the installation of an rupd of an approved type iii. Vehicles with regard to their rear underrun protection (rup). Applies to PART I: the RUPDs which are intended to be fitted to vehicles of categories N2, N3, 03 and 04; PART II: the installation on vehicles of categories N2, N3, 03 and 04 1/ of RUPDs which have been type approved to Part I of this Regulation; PART III: vehicles of categories N2, N3, 03 and 04 1/ equipped with an RUPD which has not been separately approved according to Part I of this Regulation or so designed and/or equipped that its component parts can be regarded as totally or partially fulfilling the function of the RUPD.</i>	2017-10-15
SANS 20095:2017 Ed 1	<i>Uniform provisions concerning the approval of vehicles with regard to the protection of the occupants in the event of a lateral collision. This Regulation applies to the lateral collision behaviour of the structure of the passenger compartment of M1 and N1 categories of vehicles where the "R" point of the lowest seat is not more than 700 mm from ground level when the vehicle is in the condition corresponding to the reference mass defined in paragraph 2.10. of this Regulation.</i>	2017-11-16
SANS 50242:2017 Ed 2	<i>Electric dishwashers for household use - Methods for measuring the performance EN modification. Applies to electric dishwashers for household use that are supplied with hot and/or cold water.</i>	2017-11-13
SANS 61084-2-4:2017 Ed 2	<i>Cable trunking systems and cable ducting systems for electrical installations - Part 2-4: Particular requirements - Service poles and service posts. Specifies requirements and tests for cable trunking systems (CTS) and cable ducting systems (CDS) intended for the accommodation, and where necessary for the electrically protective separation, of insulated conductors, cables and possibly other electrical equipment in</i>	2017-11-15

	electrical and/or communication systems installations. The maximum voltage of these installations is 1 000 V AC and 1 500 V DC	
--	--	--

### SCHEDULE A.2: AMENDMENT OF EXISTING STANDARDS

The following draft amendments are hereby issued for public comments in compliance with the norm for the development of South Africa National standard in terms of section 23(2)(a) (ii) of the Standards Act.

Draft Standard No. and Edition	Title, scope	Scope of amendment	Closing Date
SANS 10148:2017 Ed 1.2	<i>The installation and operation of cable cranes and aerial rope-ways</i>	Amended to move reference to legislation from the text to the foreword; and to change the wording "code of practice" to "standard".	2017-11-15

### SCHEDULE A.3: WITHDRAWAL OF SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL STANDARDS

In terms of section 24(1)(C) of the Standards Act, the following published standards are issued for comments with regard to the intention by the SABS to withdraw them.

Draft Standard No. and Edition	Title	Reason for withdrawal	Closing Date

### SCHEDULE A.5: WITHDRAWAL OF INFORMATIVE AND NORMATIVE DOCUMENTS

In terms of section 24(5) of the Standards Act, the following documents are being considered for withdrawal.

Draft Standard No. and Edition	Title	Reason for withdrawal	Closing Date

## SECTION B: ISSUING OF SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL STANDARDS

### SCHEDULE B.1: NEW STANDARDS

The following standards have been issued in terms of section 24(1)(a) of the Standards Act.

Standard No. and year	Title, scope and purport
SANS 62087-1:2017 Ed 1	<i>Audio, video, and related equipment - Determination of power consumption - Part 1: General.</i> Specifies the general requirements for the determination of power consumption of audio, video, and related equipment.
SANS 54475:2017 Ed 1	<i>Execution of special geotechnical works - Reinforced fill.</i> Establishes general principles for the construction of reinforced fill.
SANS 1839:2017 Ed 2	<i>Pre-diluted aqueous ethylene glycol base (40 % by volume, minimum) engine cooling system protector.</i> Covers the requirements for a pre-diluted aqueous ethylene glycol base (40 % by volume, minimum) engine cooling system protector..
SANS 62264-4:2017 Ed 1	<i>Enterprise-control system integration - Part 4: Object model attributes for manufacturing operations management integration.</i> Defines object models and attributes exchanged between Level 3 manufacturing operations management activities defined in IEC 62264-3 (published in South Africa as an identical adoption under the designation SANS 62264-3).
SANS 62282-6-300:2017 Ed 2	<i>Fuel cell technologies Part 6-300: Micro fuel cell power systems - Fuel cartridge interchangeability.</i> Covers interchangeability of micro fuel cell (MFC) fuel cartridges to provide the cartridge compatibility for a variety of MFC power units while maintaining the safety and performance of MFC power systems.
SANS 61180:2017 Ed 1	<i>High-voltage test techniques for low-voltage equipment - Definitions, test and procedure requirements, test equipment.</i> Applicable to dielectric tests with direct voltage, dielectric tests with alternating voltage, dielectric tests with impulse voltage, test equipment used for dielectric tests on low-voltage equipment.

Standard No. and year	Title, scope and purport
SANS 60654-1:2017 Ed 1	<i>Industrial-process measurement and control equipment - operating conditions - Part 1: Climatic conditions.</i> Provides users and suppliers of industrial-process measurement and control systems and parts of such systems and parts of selected environmental conditions to which may be exposed in specified locations.
SANS 13720:2017 Ed 2	<i>Meat and meat products - Enumeration of presumptive Pseudomonas spp.</i> Specifies a method for the enumeration of presumptive Pseudomonas spp. present in meat and meat products, including poultry.
SANS 16649-3:2017 Ed 2	<i>Microbiology of the food chain -- Horizontal method for the enumeration of beta-glucuronidase-positive Escherichia coli -- Part 3: Detection and most probable number technique using 5-bromo-4-chloro-3-indolyl-β-D-glucuronide.</i> Specifies a horizontal method for the detection and enumeration of beta-glucuronidase positive Escherichia coli in food and feed products, and environmental samples in food production and food handling, by means of the liquid-medium culture technique and calculation of the most probable number (MPN).
SANS 17604:2017 Ed 2	<i>Microbiology of the food chain -- Carcass sampling for microbiological analysis.</i> Specifies sampling method for the detection and enumeration of microorganisms on the surface of carcasses or parts of carcasses of slaughtered meat animals.
SANS 60034-12:2017 Ed3	<i>Rotating electrical machines Part 12: Starting performance of single-speed three-phase cage induction motors.</i> Specifies the parameters for eight designs of starting performance of single-speed three-phase 50 Hz or 60 Hz cage induction motors in accordance with IEC 60034-1 (published in South Africa as an identical adoption under the designation SANS 60034-1) that have a rated voltage up to 1 000 V, are intended for direct-on-line or star-delta starting, are rated on the basis of duty type S1 and are constructed to any degree of protection and explosion protection.
SANS 60086-5:2017 Ed 4	<i>Primary batteries Part 5: Safety of batteries with aqueous electrolyte.</i> Specifies tests and requirements for primary batteries with aqueous electrolyte to ensure their safe operation under intended use and reasonably foreseeable misuse.
SANS 60335-2-79:2017 Ed 4	<i>Household and similar electrical appliances - Safety Part 2-79: Particular requirements for high pressure cleaners and steam cleaners.</i> Deals with the safety of high-pressure cleaners without traction drive, intended for household and commercial indoor or outdoor use, having a rated pressure not less than 2,5 MPa and not exceeding 35 MPa.
SANS 62282-6-300:2017 Ed 2	<i>Fuel cell technologies Part 6-300: Micro fuel cell power systems - Fuel cartridge interchangeability.</i> Covers interchangeability of micro fuel cell (MFC) fuel cartridges to provide the cartridge compatibility for a variety of MFC power units while maintaining the safety and performance of MFC power systems.

## SCHEDULE B.2: AMENDMENTED STANDARDS

The following standards have been amended in terms of section 24(1)(a) of the Standards Act.

Standard No. and year	Title, scope and purport
SANS 1973-8:2017 Ed 1.1	<i>Low-voltage switchgear and controlgear ASSEMBLIES Part 8: Safety of minimally tested ASSEMBLIES (MTA) with a rated short-circuit current above 10 kA and a rated busbar current of up to and including 1 600 A a.c. and d.c.. Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 1.</i> Amended to update referenced standards.
SANS 1777:2017 Ed 1.4	<i>Photoelectric control units for lighting (PECUs). Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 4</i> Amended to update definitions and to renumber definitions accordingly, to update requirements, to update the designation of the figures on typical arrangement of a thermal switching base and on details of a PECU thermal switching base design, and to update the subclause on humidity test.
SANS 1151:2017 Ed 3.3	<i>Portable rechargeable fire extinguishers - Halogenated hydrocarbon type extinguishers. Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 3.</i> Amended to delete the note to the scope, to update referenced standards, and to add a new subclause on control, inspection and maintenance.
SANS 1550-1:2017 Ed 2.2	<i>Motor vehicle tyres and rims - Dimensions and loads Part 1: General. Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 2.</i> Amended to move reference to legislation to the foreword, to delete the subclause on terms and abbreviations, and to add a note to the subclause on regrooving.
SANS 1689:2017 Ed 1.1	<i>Corrugated stainless steel piping systems for hot and cold water supplies. Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 1.</i> Amended to update the subclause on weld and passivation.

**SCHEDULE B.3: WITHDRAWN STANDARDS**

In terms of section 24(1)(C) of the Standards Act, the following standards have been withdrawn.

Standard No. and year	Title
SANS 10055-2:	<i>ISO 9001:2000 Process auditing Part 2: ISO 9001 Process capability model and compliance indicators</i>

**SCHEDULE B.4: ESTABLISHMENT OR DISBANDMENT OF TECHNICAL COMMITTEES**

In terms of section 4(2) (1) the SABS has established/disbanded the following technical committees:

Technical Committee No.:	Title	Scope

**SCHEDULE B5: GENERAL NOTICE**

Standard No:	Title	Reason

If your organization is interested in participating in these committees, please send an e-mail to [Dsscomments@sabs.co.za](mailto:Dsscomments@sabs.co.za) for more information.

**SCHEDULE B6: ADDRESSES OF SABS OFFICES**

The addresses of offices of the South African Bureau of Standards where copies of standards mentioned in this notice can be obtained, are as follows:

1. Gauteng head office, 1 Dr Lategan Road, Groenkloof, Private Bag X191, Pretoria 0001.
2. Western Cape Regional Office, SABS, Liesbeek Park Way, Rosebank, PO Box 615, Rondebosch 7701.
3. Eastern Cape Regional Office, SABS, 30 Kipling Road, cor. Diaz and Kipling Roads, Port Elizabeth, PO Box 3013, North End 6056.
4. KwaZulu-Natal Regional Office, SABS, 15 Garth Road, Waterfall Park, Durban, PO Box 30087, Mayville 4058.



**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT  
NOTICE 808 OF 2017**

**INTERNATIONAL AIR SERVICE ACT, (ACT NO.60 OF 1993)  
GRANT /AMENDMENT OF INTERNATIONAL AIR SERVICE LICENSE**

Pursuant to the provisions of section 17 (12) of Act No.60 of 1993 and Regulation 15 (1) and 15 (2) of the International Air Regulations,1994, it is hereby notified for general information that the applications, detail of which appear in the Schedules hereto, will be considered by the International Air Services Council (Council) representation in accordance with section 16(3) of the Act No. 60 of 1993 and regulation 25(1) of International Air Services Regulation, 1994, against or in favour of an application, should reach the Chairman of the International Air Services Council at Department of Transport, Private Bag X 193, Pretoria, 0001, within 28 days of the application hereof. It must be stated whether the party or parties making such representation is / are prepared to be represent or represented at the possible hearing of the application.

**APPENDIX II**

(A) Full name, surname and trade name of the applicant. (B) Full business or residential address of the applicant. (C) Class of licence applied for. (D) Type of International Air Service to which application pertains. (E) Category or kind of aircraft to which application pertains. (F) Airport from and the airport to which flights will be undertaken. (G) Area to be served. (H) Frequency of flight.

(A) **Airteam (Pty) Ltd.** (B) Block 1, Stratford Office Park, Cnr Valley and Cedar Rd, Broadacres. (C) Class II & III; I/N312 & I/G313. (D) Type N1, N4, G3, G4, G11 & G12. (E) Category A2, A3, A4 & H2. (F) (G) Worldwide. **Change to the Company name:** From Airteam (Pty) Ltd to Resilience Aviation (Pty) Ltd.

(A) **SA Airlink (Pty) Ltd; Airlink.** (B) Airlink Building, Greenhill Office Park, Modderfontein. (C) Class I; I/S073. (D) Type S1. (E) Category A1. (F) OR Tambo International Airport. (G) & (H) **Adding the following.**

State	Destination	Frequencies
Republic of Namibia	Windhoek	Seven (7) return flights per week.

## DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT

## NOTICE 809 OF 2017

**AIR SERVICE LICENSING ACT, 1990 (ACT NO.115 OF 1990)  
APPLICATION FOR THE GRANT OR AMENDMENT OF DOMESTIC AIR  
SERVICE LICENCE**

Pursuant to the provisions of section 15 (1) (b) of Act No. 115 of 1990 and Regulation 8 of the Domestic Air Regulations, 1991, it is hereby notified for general information that the application detail of which appear in the appendix, will be considered by the Air Service Licensing Council. Representation in accordance with section 15 (3) of the Act No.115 of 1990 in support of, or in position, an application, should reach the Air Service Licensing Council. Private Box X 193, Pretoria, 0001, within 21 days of date of the publication thereof.

## APPENDIX I

(A) Full name and trade name of the applicant. (B) Full business or residential address of the applicant. (C) Class of licence applied for. (D) Type of air service to which application applies. (E) Category of aircraft to which application applies.

(A) **Fly Karoo Air Services (Pty) Ltd.** (B) 2 Breezier Street, Graaff-Reinet, Eastern Cape, 6280. (C) Class II & III. (D) Type N1, N2, G2, G3, G4, G8, G10, G11 & G16 (Powerline & Pipeline inspections). (E) Category H2.

(A) **Gillcor CC.** (B) Unit 9, Oxford Office Park, 3 Bauhinia Street, Highveld Technopark, Centurion, 0157. (C) Class III. (D) Type G3, G4 & G16 (RPAS ops). (E) Category A4, H1 & H2.

(A) **Isidrone (Pty) Ltd.** (B) 304 Oak Avenue, 3<sup>rd</sup> Floor, Standard Building, Randburg, 2006. (C) Class III. (D) Type G3 & G16 (Photography, Mapping, Mining, Railway, Nuclear, Environment, Civil Works, Energy & Agriculture). (E) Category A4 & H1.

(A) **Terra Survey (Pty) Ltd.** (B) 10 Miller Street, Pierre van Ryneveld, Centurion, 0157. (C) Class III. (D) Type G3, G4 & G16 (RPAS ops). (E) Category A4, H1 & H2.

## APPENDIX II

(A) Full Name and trade name of the applicant. (B) Full business or residential address the applicant. (C) The Class and number of license in respect of which the amendment is sought (D) Type of air service and the amendment thereto which is being applied for (E) Category of aircraft and the amendment thereto which is being applied for. (F) Amendment referred to in section 14(2) (b) to I.

(A) **Africa Charter Airline CC; Africa Charter Airline.** (B) Hangar L1 South, Demnel North Complex, 3-6 Atlas Road, Bonaero Park, 1619. (C) Class I & II; S969D & N963D. (D) Type S2, N1 & N2. (E) Category A1. **Changes to the Management Plan:** F. Mutandiko replaces C. Jamie as the RP: Aircraft.

(A) **Airteam (Pty) Ltd.** (B) Block 1, Stratford Office Park, Cnr Valley and Cedar Rd, Broadacres. (C) Class II & III; N1151D & G1152D. (D) Type N1, N2, G2, G3, G4, G5, G7, G8, G10, G11, G12, G13, G14 & G15. (E) Category A2, A3, A4 & H2. **Change to the Company name:** From Airteam (Pty) Ltd to Resilience Aviation (Pty) Ltd.

## DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT

## NOTICE 810 OF 2017

**AIR SERVICE LICENSING ACT, 1990 (ACT NO.115 OF 1990)  
APPLICATION FOR THE GRANT OR AMENDMENT OF DOMESTIC AIR  
SERVICE LICENCE**

Pursuant to the provisions of section 15 (1) (b) of Act No. 115 of 1990 and Regulation 8 of the Domestic Air Regulations, 1991, it is hereby notified for general information that the application detail of which appear in the appendix, will be considered by the Air Service Licensing Council. Representation in accordance with section 15 (3) of the Act No. 115 of 1990 in support of, or in position, an application, should reach the Air Service Licensing Council, Private Box X 193, Pretoria, 0001, within 21 days of date of the publication thereof.

## APPENDIX I

(A) Full name and trade name of the applicant. (B) Full business or residential address of the applicant. (C) Class of licence applied for. (D) Type of air service to which application applies. (E) Category of aircraft to which application applies.

(A) **Drone One (Pty) Ltd; Drone One.** (B) No. 38 Oak Lane, TheWilds, Pretoriuspark, Pretoria, 0042. (C) Class III. (D) Type G3, G4, G10 & G16 (RPAS). (E) Category H1.

(A) **Cairn UAS Division (Pty) Ltd.** (B) 29 Main Road, Greyton, 7233. (C) Class III. (D) Type G3, G4, G5, G8 & G16 (RPAS). (E) Category A4 & H1.

(A) **GC Geofly (Pty) Ltd; Carl Christopher Murdy.** (B) 1193 Frederik Rd, Kingfisher Close, Wilderness East, Wilderness, Western Cape. (C) Class III. (D) Type G3, G4 & G16 (RPAS). (E) Category A4

(A) **Petrus Johannes Uys; Kaimara CC.** (B) Studio on Club, 103 Club Evanue, Waterkloof, Pretoria, 0181. (C) Class III. (D) Type G3, G4 & G16 (RPAS). (E) Category H1.

## APPENDIX II

(A) Full Name and trade name of the applicant. (B) Full business or residential address the applicant. (C) The Class and number of license in respect of which the amendment is sought (D) Type of air service and the amendment thereto which is being applied for (E) Category of aircraft and the amendment thereto which is being applied for. (F) Amendment referred to in section 14(2) (b) to l.

(A) **Capital Air (Pty) Ltd.** (B) Hangar 3H, Rand Airport, Germiston, 1401. (C) Class II & III; N041D & G040D. (D) Type N1, N2, G2, G3, G4, G5, G7, G8, G10, G11, G15 & G16 (Powerline Inspection). (E) Category A3, A4, H1 & H2. **Changes to the Management Plan:** G. S. Marx replaces T. Economakis as the Air service Safety Officer & J. van der Westhuizen is appointed as the RP: Aircraft.

(A) **CessZani Aviation (Pty) Ltd.** (B) Hangar E1, Nelspruit Airfield, Nelspruit. (C) Class II & III; N991D & G992D. (D) Type N1, N2, G3 & G4. (E) Category A3, A4 & H2. **Changes to the Management Plan:** Roxanne Chambers is appointed as the Air Service Safety Officer & Stephen Purdon as the RP: Aircraft.

(A) **Vortx Aviation CC.** (B) Hangar 37, Wonderboom Airport, Sinoville, Pretoria. (C) Class II & III; N909D & G908D. (D) Type N1, N2, G2, G3, G5, G10, G11 & G15. (E) Category H2. **Changes to the Management Plan:** Richard Groome replaces A. H. Swart as the RP: Aircraft.

(A) **Knight Aerospace (Pty) Ltd; Knight Aerospace.** (B) 33 Penguin Drive, Fourways, Johannesburg, 2191. (C) Class III; G1263D. (D) Type G3, G4 & G16 (RPAS). (E) Category A4, H1 & H2. **Changes to the Management Plan:** Mr Jason Ludlow is appointed as the RP: Aircraft.

(A) **ZAR Aviation (Pty) Ltd.** (B) 14 South Beach Road, Umdloti, Kwazulu – Natal, 4350. (C) Class III; G1199D. (D) Type G2, G3, G4, G5 & G10. (E) Category H2. **Adding type G7.**

(A) **Transnet SOC Ltd; Transnet National Ports Authority.** (B) 30 Wellington Road, Park Town, Johannesburg, 2193. (C) Class III; G1202D. (D) Type G3, G15 & G16 (Ship to shore operations & Powerline & Pipeline Inspections). (E) Category H1. **Changes to the Management Plan:** Shulami Qalinge is appointed as the Chief Executive Officer, Mbongeni Mnisi as the Air Service Safety Officer, Agrippa Mpofu as the RP: Aircraft & Zamatshezi Qqibitole as the RP: Flight Operations.

(A) **Advanced Emoyeni Training.** (B) 21 John Rumble Str, Somerset West, 7130. (C) Class III; G602D. Type G1, G2, G3, G4, G8, G11, G14 & G16 (Skywriting/Sky Tipping & Flipping). (E) Category A3, A4 & H2. **Changes to the Management Plan:** Captain Mike Fagan replaces Chris Badenhorst as the Chief Executive Officer, RP: Flight Operations & RP: Aircraft & Captain Richard Brodie replaces Mike Fagan as the Air Service Safety Officer.

---

**BOARD NOTICES • RAADSKENNISGEWINGS**

---

**BOARD NOTICE 167 OF 2017****PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO THE CODE OF PROFESSIONAL CONDUCT FOR REGISTERED AUDITORS**

In accordance with the provisions of Section 10(1)(a) of the Auditing Profession Act No. 26 of 2005 (the Act), the Independent Regulatory Board for Auditors (IRBA) publishes, pursuant to the provision of Section 4(1)(c) of the Act, the following for public information and comment:

**1. Proposed Revisions Pertaining to the Offering and Accepting of Inducements**

To ensure that all relevant stakeholders are consulted, and also to streamline the consultation process, interested and affected stakeholders are invited to submit written comments to the IRBA by 24 November 2017.

Please be advised that the proposed amendments to the IRBA Code of Professional Conduct are available and may be downloaded from the IRBA website at <https://www.irba.co.za/guidance-to-ras/technical-guidance-for-auditors/exposure-drafts-and-comment-letters>.

The IRBA's Committee for Auditor Ethics (CFAE) will consider comments received on the proposed amendments. All comments received will be regarded as being on public record, unless confidentiality is requested.

Please submit written comments, in both Word and PDF formats, preferably by email to:

The Director: Standards

Independent Regulatory Board for Auditors

Attention: Mr I Vanker

Email: [standards@irba.co.za](mailto:standards@irba.co.za)

For any enquiries, please contact Ms S Adam on the abovementioned email address or call her directly on +27 87 940-8870.

**Bernard Peter Agulhas**

Chief Executive Officer

---

Established in terms of Act 26 of 2005





# **WARNING!!!**

## **To all suppliers and potential suppliers of goods to the Government Printing Works**

The Government Printing Works would like to warn members of the public against an organised syndicate(s) scamming unsuspecting members of the public and claiming to act on behalf of the Government Printing Works.

One of the ways in which the syndicate operates is by requesting quotations for various goods and services on a quotation form with the logo of the Government Printing Works. Once the official order is placed the syndicate requesting upfront payment before delivery will take place. Once the upfront payment is done the syndicate do not deliver the goods and service provider then expect payment from Government Printing Works.

Government Printing Works condemns such illegal activities and encourages service providers to confirm the legitimacy of purchase orders with GPW SCM, prior to processing and delivery of goods.

To confirm the legitimacy of purchase orders, please contact:

Renny Chetty (012) 748-6375 ([Renny.Chetty@gpw.gov.za](mailto:Renny.Chetty@gpw.gov.za)),

Anna-Marie du Toit (012) 748-6292 ([Anna-Marie.DuToit@gpw.gov.za](mailto:Anna-Marie.DuToit@gpw.gov.za)) and

Siraj Rizvi (012) 748-6380 ([Siraj.Rizvi@gpw.gov.za](mailto:Siraj.Rizvi@gpw.gov.za))

Printed by and obtainable from the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001  
Contact Centre Tel: 012-748 6200. eMail: info.egazette@gpw.gov.za  
Publications: Tel: (012) 748 6053, 748 6061, 748 6065